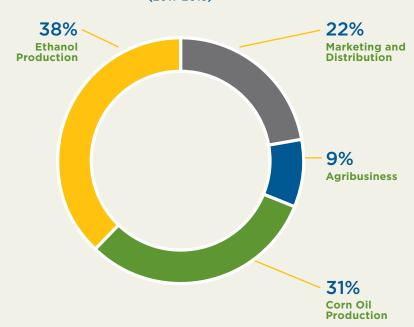


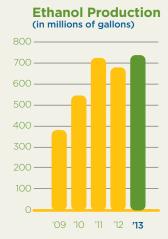
FINANCIAL & OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

Our Vision of Value

Value at Green Plains comes from our people. Our human capital enhances the value of our physical assets which makes us stronger every day. It takes dedicated, knowledgeable employees to navigate through the volatility inherent in commodity markets. We approach this with the steadiness and market insight required to manage the various businesses that make up our value chain.

Segment Operating Income (2011-2013)











About the cover: Ethanol: a simple organic molecule where two carbons and a hydroxide (oxygen with hydrogen) are linked together. The oxygen allows for cleaner burning with virtually no pollutants, the carbon provides the energy that drives combustion in your engine.



TODD BECKER

President and
Chief Executive Officer

CEO LETTER

Dear Green Plains Shareholder:

Green Plains reached a number of operational and financial milestones in 2013 that make us very proud. Most significant was becoming an ethanol producer with over one billion gallons of annual production capability. This important step positions us as one of the world's largest corn processors. We have the potential to handle and process over ten million tons of corn in 2014. That is an average of 1,400 trucks rolling across our scales every day delivering corn to our twelve refineries. Our focus on harvesting the energy in the commodities we process has never been more important. We plan to take advantage of the opportunities that our leadership position brings to Green Plains and to our shareholders.

A Look Back at 2013:

After navigating challenging times in 2012 resulting from the drought in the Midwest, 2013 was a year of recovery for our industry. Our financial performance showed steady improvement throughout the year. We reported \$51 million of operating income for the fourth quarter and \$108 million for the full year of 2013, which was a record for Green Plains.

These results were made possible by the hard work and dedication of our employees. This group remains committed to the core competencies previously outlined for you. Risk management drives our discipline in how we approach commodity processing each and every day. Our traders, marketers and risk managers work cohesively to lock in profitable margins. Our employees dedicate themselves to operational excellence and safety in everything they do. We have also demonstrated the ability to efficiently integrate accretive, synergistic acquisitions. Getting more out of the assets we own has made Green Plains one of the best, low-cost, efficient producers in the industry.

Continued Growth:

We added three ethanol plants in 2013, or approximately 280 million gallons of annual production capacity. These acquisitions give us the ability to produce over one billion gallons per year, which was an increase of 38% year over year. We also expanded our grain storage capacity in 2013, adding 9.4 million bushels of storage at our ethanol plants and grain elevators. We intend to continue to add grain storage capacity with the goal of owning approximately 50 million bushels of total storage capacity by the end of 2015. This additional capacity increases our ability to take advantage of "first handle" margins when the crop is harvested, which historically has been the best time to procure for internal or external needs. We also plan continued support of the joint venture investment related to the commercialization of advanced photo-bioreactor technologies for the growing and harvesting of algal biomass.

"GETTING MORE OUT OF THE ASSETS WE OWN HAS MADE GREEN PLAINS ONE OF THE BEST, LOW-COST, EFFICIENT PRODUCERS IN THE INDUSTRY."

Our non-ethanol operating income for 2013 was approximately \$81 million, representing a 30% increase over 2012, excluding the gain on sale of certain agribusiness assets in the fourth quarter of 2012. Our marketing and distribution segment showed the most significant growth. This segment more than doubled its operating income from 2012 with a \$41 million contribution, or 51% of non-ethanol operating income. Growing our marketing and distribution segment was a major initiative that we embarked on early in 2013. At the end of the year, we had 19 traders working in 10 different commodities in 16 distinct businesses that operate on our merchant platform. We benefited from this diversification in 2013 and believe we will continue to see positive contributions to operating income from this segment in the future. While the opportunities and results may vary from quarter to quarter, over time these businesses should provide predictable cash flows as we become more established in each market. We now have merchant activities in agriculture, energy and food ingredients, all centered on monetizing the intellectual capital and commodity flows embedded in our supply chain.

We finished 2013 on a positive note with \$299 million in cash and ethanol plant debt at \$367 million, or \$0.36 per gallon of capacity, our lowest level ever. During 2013, we repaid more than \$128 million of term debt on our legacy ethanol plant facilities. We remain focused on growth and diversification of our revenue and income streams, supported by our current liquidity position. Our goal of zero net debt by the end of 2015 is in clear sight.

Looking Forward:

The demand for our products has never been stronger. American ethanol has typically been the cheapest molecule in the fuel tank over the last five years, both domestically and globally. We produce both high-octane and protein-rich energy for feed, food and fuel. Our products help meet growing global energy demands—for livestock, people and automobiles.

"OUR PRODUCTS HELP MEET GROWING ENERGY DEMANDS— FOR LIVESTOCK, PEOPLE AND AUTOMOBILES."

In 2014 and beyond, we plan to do more of the same. We will continue to expand along our supply chain and also focus on adjacencies where we can apply our core competencies that have been the cornerstone of our strategy. The processing assets we have built or acquired should enable us to expand and prosper. We understand the cyclicality of what we do every day; over the past six years, we have shown resilience and the flexibility to react to different market pressures and opportunities that we may encounter.

In closing, the fundamentals of our business have never been better. During 2013 and continuing into 2014, the ethanol industry is proving to world markets that it can compete head-to-head with oil, increase share in the fuel tank globally and operate profitably without government subsidies.

We will continue to execute our growth strategy by strengthening and diversifying our business through organic growth and accretive acquisitions, as well as focusing on opportunities that leverage our expertise in risk management and operational excellence. Last year marked our fifth consecutive year of profitable operations. We have always emphasized long-term shareholder value; accordingly, we were pleased to initiate payment of quarterly cash dividends to our shareholders in 2013.

Thank you for your continued belief in Green Plains. We will work diligently to sustain your trust in us.

Sincerely.

TODD BECKER

President and Chief Executive Officer

Tadd Becker

Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the federal securities laws. See the discussion under "Cautionary Information Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in our 2013 Form 10-K for matters to be considered in this regard.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(in thousands, except per share information)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Revenues	\$3,041,011	\$3,476,870	\$3,553,712	\$2,133,922	\$1,305,793
Cost of goods sold	2,867,991	3,380,099	3,381,480	1,981,396	1,221,745
Gross profit	173,020	96,771	172,232	152,526	84,048
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(65,169)	(79,019)	(73,219)	(60,475)	(44,923)
Gain on disposal of assets ⁽¹⁾	_	47,133	_	_	_
Operating income	107,851	64,885	99,013	92,051	39,125
Total other expense	(35,570)	(39,729)	(37,114)	(26,000)	(18,880)
Net income	43,391	11,763	38,213	48,162	20,154
Net income attributable to Green Plains	43,391	11,779	38,418	48,012	19,790
Earnings per share attributable to Green Plains:					

1.44

0.39

0.39

\$

Diluted \$ 1.26

Other Data

EBITDA (unaudited and in thousands)(2) \$ 156,640

Statement of Operations Data

\$ 115,505 \$ 148,620 \$ 129,550 \$ 67,707

\$

\$

1.51

1.09

1.01

Year Ended December 31,

Balance Sheet Data	Year Ended December 31,					
(in thousands)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 272,027	\$ 254,289	\$ 174,988	\$ 233,205	\$ 89,779	
Current assets	633,305	568,035	576,420	606,686	252,446	
Total assets	1,532,045	1,349,734	1,420,828	1,397,779	878,081	
Current liabilities	409,197	432,384	360,965	342,503	174,332	
Long-term debt	480,746	362,549	493,407	527,900	388,573	
Total liabilities	986,687	859,232	915,471	900,137	567,373	
Stockholders' equity	545,358	490,502	505,357	497,642	310,708	

⁽¹⁾ In December 2012, we sold 12 grain elevators located in northwestern Iowa and western Tennessee consisting of approximately 32.6 million bushels of grain storage capacity and all of our agronomy and retail petroleum operations.

⁽²⁾ Management uses earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, or EBITDA, to compare the financial performance of our business segments and to internally manage those segments. Management believes that EBITDA provides useful information to investors as a measure of comparison with peer and other companies. EBITDA should not be considered an alternative to, or more meaningful than, net income or cash flow as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. EBITDA calculations may vary from company to company. Accordingly, our computation of EBITDA may not be comparable with a similarly titled measure of another company. The following sets forth the reconciliation of net income to EBITDA for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Net income	\$ 43,391	\$ 11,763	\$ 38,213	\$ 48,162	\$ 20,154
Interest expense	33,357	37,521	36,645	26,144	18,827
Income tax expense	28,890	13,393	23,686	17,889	91
Depreciation and amortization	51,002	52,828	50,076	37,355	28,635
EBITDA	\$ 156,640	\$ 115,505	\$ 148,620	\$ 129,550	\$ 67,707

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☑ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OF 1934	R 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF
For the transition period f	rom to
Commission file num	nber 001-32924
GREEN PLAINS RENEW. (Exact name of registrant as s	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Iowa (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	84-1652107 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
450 Regency Parkway, Suite 400, Omaha, NE 68114 (Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)	(402) 884-8700 (Registrant's telephone number, including area code)
Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of Name of exchanges on which register	
Securities registered pursuant to Securities	ction 12(g) of the Act: None
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned Yes \square No	
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file report Yes \square No.	
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing require	(or for such shorter period that the registrant was required
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electron Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Yes ⊠ No.	at to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) e registrant was required to submit and post such files).
Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in creference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this F	definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large acceler smaller reporting company. See definition of "large accelerated fil Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.	
Large accelerated filer □ Accelerated filer ⊠ Non-	accelerated filer □ Smaller reporting company □
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes □ No ⊠
The aggregate market value of the Company's voting common so 2013 (the last business day of the second quarter), based on the last approximately \$344.1 million. For purposes of this calculation of the registrant's common stock are deemed to be affiliates of the	last sale price of the common stock on that date of \$13.32, on, executive officers, directors and holders of 10% or more
As of February 6, 2014, there were 30,508,052 shares of the regist	rant's common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference in Part III herein. The Company intends to file such Proxy Statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the end of the period covered by this report on Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1.	Business.	1
Item 1A.	Risk Factors.	14
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments.	28
Item 2.	Properties.	28
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings.	28
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures.	28
	PART II	
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.	29
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data.	31
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.	32
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.	
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.	
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.	
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures.	52
Item 9B.	Other Information.	54
	PART III	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.	54
Item 11.	Executive Compensation.	54
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.	54
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.	54
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services.	54
	PART IV	
Item 15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.	55
Signatures.		63

Cautionary Information Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

The Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, encourages companies to disclose forward-looking information so that investors can better understand a company's future prospects and make informed investment decisions. This report contains such "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements may be made directly in this report, and they may also be made a part of this report by reference to other documents filed with the SEC, which is known as "incorporation by reference."

This report contains forward-looking statements based on current expectations that involve a number of risks and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements generally do not relate strictly to historical or current facts, but rather to plans and objectives for future operations based upon management's reasonable estimates of future results or trends, and include statements preceded by, followed by, or that include words such as "anticipates," "believes," "continue," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "outlook," "plans," "predicts," "may," "could," "should," "will," and words and phrases of similar impact, and include, but are not limited to, statements regarding future operating or financial performance, business strategy, business environment, key trends, and benefits of actual or planned acquisitions. In addition, any statements that refer to expectations, projections or other characterizations of future events or circumstances, including any underlying assumptions, are forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements are made pursuant to safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Although we believe that our expectations regarding future events are based on reasonable assumptions, any or all forward-looking statements in this report may turn out to be incorrect. They may be based on inaccurate assumptions or may not account for known or unknown risks and uncertainties. Consequently, no forwardlooking statement is guaranteed, and actual future results may vary materially from the results expressed or implied in our forward-looking statements. The cautionary statements in this report expressly qualify all of our forward-looking statements. In addition, we are not obligated, and do not intend, to update any of our forward-looking statements at any time unless an update is required by applicable securities laws. Factors that could cause actual results to differ from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those discussed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this report or in any document incorporated by reference. Specifically, we may experience significant fluctuations in future operating results due to a number of economic conditions, including, but not limited to, competition in the ethanol and other industries in which we operate, commodity market risks, financial market risks, counter-party risks, risks associated with changes to federal policy or regulation, risks related to closing and achieving anticipated results from acquisitions, and other risk factors detailed in our reports filed with the SEC. Actual results may differ from projected results due, but not limited, to unforeseen developments.

In light of these assumptions, risks and uncertainties, the results and events discussed in the forward-looking statements contained in this report or in any document incorporated by reference might not occur. Investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on the forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this report or the date of the document incorporated by reference in this report. We are not under any obligation, and we expressly disclaim any obligation, to update or alter any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

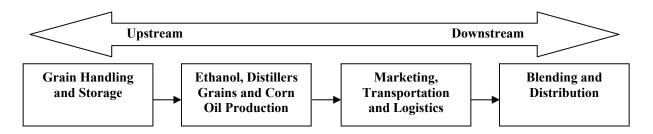
PART I

Item 1. Business.

Overview

References to "we," "us," "our," "Green Plains," or the "Company" in this report refer to Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc., an Iowa corporation founded in June 2004, and its subsidiaries.

We are a leading, vertically-integrated producer, marketer and distributor of ethanol. We focus on generating stable operating margins through our diversified business segments and our risk management strategy. We believe that owning and operating strategically-located assets throughout the ethanol value chain enables us to mitigate changes in commodity prices and differentiates us from companies focused only on ethanol production. Today, we have operations throughout the ethanol value chain, beginning upstream with our grain handling and storage operations, continuing through our ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil production operations and ending downstream with our ethanol marketing, distribution and blending facilities. Following is our visual presentation of the ethanol value chain:



The ethanol we produce is fuel grade and is an alcohol produced principally from the starch extracted from corn. Today, ethanol comprises approximately 10% of the U.S. gasoline market and is an economical source of octane and oxygenate for blending into the fuel supply.

Our disciplined risk management strategy is designed to lock in operating margins by forward contracting the primary commodities involved in or derived from ethanol production: corn, natural gas, ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil. We also seek to maintain an environment of continuous operational improvement to increase our efficiency and effectiveness as a low-cost producer of ethanol.

We review our operations within the following four separate operating segments:

- Ethanol Production. We are North America's fourth largest ethanol producer. We operate a total of twelve ethanol plants in Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska and Tennessee. We have the capacity to consume approximately 360 million bushels of corn per year and produce over one billion gallons of ethanol and approximately 2.9 million tons of distillers grains annually.
- *Corn Oil Production*. We operate corn oil extraction systems at our ethanol plants, with the capacity to produce approximately 250 million pounds annually. The corn oil systems are designed to extract non-edible corn oil, a value-added product, from the whole stillage immediately prior to production of distillers grains.
- Agribusiness. Within our bulk grain business, we have four grain elevators with approximately 8.2 million bushels of total storage capacity and approximately 22.6 million bushels of storage capacity at our ethanol plants. We believe our bulk grain business provides synergies with our ethanol production segment as it supplies a portion of the feedstock for our ethanol plants.
- Marketing and Distribution. Our in-house marketing business is responsible for the sale, marketing and distribution of all ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil produced at our ethanol plants. We also market and provide logistical services for ethanol and other commodities for a third-party producer. We purchase and sell ethanol, distillers grains, corn oil, grain, natural gas and other commodities and participate in other merchant trading activities in various markets. Additionally, our wholly-owned subsidiary, BlendStar LLC, operates eight blending or terminaling facilities with approximately 822 million gallons per year, or mmgy, of total throughput capacity in seven south central U.S. states. To optimize the value of our assets, we utilize a portion of our railcar fleet to transport crude oil for third parties.

In June 2013, we acquired an ethanol plant located in Atkinson, Nebraska with the capacity to produce approximately 50 mmgy. We began operations at the ethanol plant early in the third quarter of 2013. Also, in June 2013, we acquired a grain elevator in Archer, Nebraska. During the third quarter of 2013, we completed construction of additional storage capacity of 2.4 million bushels at our grain elevators and 7.0 million bushels at our ethanol plants. In November 2013, we acquired two ethanol plants, located in Wood River, Nebraska and Fairmont, Minnesota, with combined annual production capacity of approximately 230 mmgy. At the time of acquisition, the ethanol plant in Fairmont was not operational; however, upon completion of certain maintenance and enhancement projects, we began operations at the plant in early January 2014.

In 2013, we began operation of Green Plains Asset Management LLC, or GPAM, a registered commodity trading advisor and wholly-owned subsidiary that uses discretionary trading strategies driven by fundamental research and technical analysis to trade primarily in agricultural and energy commodity markets. GPAM uses the market knowledge derived from our ethanol production, grain merchandising, grain warehousing and fuel terminal businesses under strict risk management limits. GPAM has a team of experienced professionals with years of commodity trading experience and expertise in asset and fund management. GPAM is included in our Marketing and Distribution segment.

We intend to continue to take a disciplined approach in evaluating new opportunities related to potential acquisition of additional ethanol plants by considering whether the plants meet our design, engineering, valuation and geographic criteria. In our marketing and distribution segment, our strategy is to expand our marketing efforts by entering into new or renewal contracts with other ethanol producers and realize additional profit margins by optimizing our commodity logistics. In 2013, we began to implement a plan to realign our agribusiness operations by adding grain storage capacity located at or near our ethanol plants to take advantage of our current infrastructure and enhance our corn origination and trading capabilities. We also intend to pursue opportunities to develop or acquire additional grain elevators, specifically those located near our ethanol plants. We intend to continue to add grain storage capacity with the goal of owning approximately 50 million bushels of total storage capacity by the end of 2015. We believe that owning additional grain handling and storage operations in close proximity to our ethanol plants enables us to strengthen relationships with local corn producers, allowing us to source corn more effectively and at a lower average cost. We also own approximately 60% of BioProcess Algae LLC, which was formed to commercialize advanced photo-bioreactor technologies for growing and harvesting algal biomass.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe we have created an efficient platform with diversified revenues and income streams. Fundamentally, we focus on managing commodity price risks, improving operating efficiencies and optimizing market opportunities. We believe our competitive strengths include:

Disciplined Risk Management. We believe risk management is a core competency of ours. Our primary focus is to lock in favorable operating margins whenever possible. We do not speculate on general price movements by taking significant unhedged positions on commodities such as corn, ethanol or natural gas. Our comprehensive risk management platform allows us to monitor real-time commodity price risk exposure at each of our plants, and to respond quickly to lock in acceptable margins or to temporarily reduce production levels at our ethanol plants during periods of compressed margins. By using a variety of risk management tools and hedging strategies, including our internally-developed real-time operating margin management system, we believe we are able to maintain a disciplined approach to risk management.

Demonstrated Acquisition and Integration Capabilities. We have demonstrated the ability to make strategic acquisitions that we believe create synergies within our vertically-integrated platform and enhance our ability to mitigate risks. Our balance sheet allows us to be selective in that process. Since our inception, we have acquired or developed twelve ethanol plants in addition to upstream grain handling and storage businesses and downstream blending and distribution businesses. We installed corn oil extraction technology at each of our ethanol plants to generate incremental returns from this value-added product. We believe such acquisitions, developments and improvements have been successfully integrated into our business and have enhanced our overall returns.

Focus on Operational Excellence. All of our plants are staffed by experienced industry personnel. We focus on continuous incremental operational improvements to enhance overall production efficiencies, and we share operational knowledge across our plants. Using real-time production data and control systems, we continually monitor our plants in an effort to optimize performance. We believe our ability to improve operating efficiencies provides an operating cost advantage over most of our competitors. In turn, we believe we are well positioned to increase operating margins for any facilities that we may acquire in the future.

Leading Vertically-Integrated Ethanol Producer. We believe our operations throughout the ethanol value chain reduce our commodity and operating risks, and increase our pricing visibility and influence in key markets. Combined, we believe our agribusiness, ethanol production, corn oil production, and marketing and distribution segments provide efficiencies across the ethanol value chain, from grain procurement to blending fuel. Our agribusiness operations help to reduce our supply risk by providing grain handling and storage capabilities. Using our logistical capabilities and expertise, we market and distribute ethanol, distillers grains, corn oil and other commodity products. Our corn oil systems are designed to extract non-edible corn oil that has multiple industrial uses. Our blending and terminaling facilities allow us to source, store, blend and distribute ethanol and biodiesel across multiple states.

Proven Management Team. Our senior management team averages approximately 25 years of commodity risk management and related industry experience. We have specific expertise across all aspects of the ethanol supply, production, and distribution chain – from agribusiness, to plant operations and management, to commodity markets and risk management, to ethanol marketing.

Our Business Strategy

We intend to continue our focus on strengthening and diversifying our vertically-integrated platform by implementing or continuing the following growth strategies:

Expand Marketing and Distribution Activities. We plan to continue expanding our downstream access to customers and seeking opportunities to arbitrage markets with minimal risk allocation. We currently participate in ethanol logistic, transload and splash blending services and have begun to expand the capacity of these facilities through organic growth. We believe the expansion of our capacity will encourage the distribution of blended fuel and enable us to continue to capitalize on our vertically-integrated platform.

Develop or Acquire Strategically-Located Grain Storage. We intend to pursue opportunities to develop or acquire additional grain elevators, within the agribusiness segment, at or near our ethanol plants. We also intend to increase the grain storage capacity at our ethanol plants to take advantage of our existing infrastructure. We believe that owning additional grain storage in close proximity to our ethanol plants enables us to strengthen relationships with local corn producers, allowing us to source corn more effectively and at a lower average cost. Since all of our plants are located within or near the corn belt where a number of competitors also have ethanol facilities, we believe that owning grain elevators provides us with a competitive advantage in the procurement of corn supplies.

Pursue Consolidation Opportunities within the Ethanol Industry. We continue to focus on the potential acquisition of additional ethanol plants. In the past several years, we have been approached with opportunities to acquire ethanol plants. We believe those plants were available for a number of reasons including financial distress of a particular facility, a lack of operational expertise or a desire by existing owners to exit their original investment. We take a disciplined approach in evaluating new opportunities by considering whether the plants fit within our design, engineering, financial and geographic criteria and acquired three such ethanol plants during 2013. We believe that our integrated platform, plant operations experience and disciplined risk management approach give us the ability to generate favorable returns from chosen acquisitions.

Improve Operational Efficiency. We seek to enhance profitability at each of our plants by improving our production economies through operational improvements. We continually research operational processes that may increase our efficiency by increasing yields, lowering processing cost per gallon and increasing production volumes. Additionally, we employ an extensive production control system at each plant to continuously monitor its performance. We are able to use the plants' performance data to develop strategies for cost reduction and efficiency that can be applied across our platform.

Invest in Advanced Technology for Growing and Harvesting Algae. We plan to continue our investment in the BioProcess Algae joint venture, which is focused on the commercialization of advanced photo-bioreactor technologies for the growing and harvesting of algal biomass, which can be used as high-quality feedstocks with a number of high-value applications in human nutrition, pharmaceutical applications, animal feed, chemicals and biofuels. We believe this technology has specific applications for facilities that emit carbon dioxide, including ethanol plants. Algal biomass is currently grown in BioProcess Algae's Grower HarvesterTM reactors co-located with and utilizing waste carbon dioxide from our Shenandoah, Iowa ethanol plant.

Ethanol Industry Overview

The U.S. ethanol industry has grown significantly over the past decade, with annual reported production increasing from 1.8 billion gallons in 2001 to 13.3 billion gallons in 2013, according to the U.S. Energy Information Administration, or EIA. According to Ethanol Producer Magazine, as of December 31, 2013, there were 217 ethanol plants within the United States, capable of producing 15.5 billion gallons of ethanol annually. We believe ethanol, as a proportion of total transportation fuels, will continue to experience consistent, or potentially increasing, demand in the United States due to a continuing focus on reducing reliance on petroleum-based transportation fuels. Contributing factors include high and volatile oil prices, heightened environmental concerns, and energy independence and national security concerns. We believe ethanol's high octane value, environmental benefits, ability to improve gasoline performance, fuel supply extender capabilities, attractive production economics and favorable government incentives could enable ethanol to comprise an increasingly larger portion of the U.S. fuel supply as more fully described below:

• Emissions Reduction. Ethanol demand increased substantially in the 1990's, when federal law began requiring the use of oxygenates in reformulated gasoline in cities with unhealthy levels of air pollution on a seasonal or year-round basis. These oxygenates included ethanol and MTBE which reduce vehicle emissions when blended with

gasoline. Although the federal oxygenate requirement was eliminated in 2006, oxygenated gasoline continues to be used in order to help meet separate federal and state air emission standards. The refining industry has all but abandoned the use of MTBE, making ethanol the primary clean air oxygenate currently used.

- Octane Enhancer. Ethanol, with an octane rating of 113, is used to increase the octane value of gasoline with which it is blended, thereby improving engine performance. It is used as an octane enhancer both for producing regular grade gasoline from lower octane blending stocks and for upgrading regular gasoline to premium grades. The domestic gasoline market continues to evolve as refiners are producing more conventional blendstocks for oxygenate blending, or CBOB. According to data gathered by the EIA, CBOB represents approximately 80% of total conventional gasoline sold in 2013. CBOB is an 84 octane sub-grade gasoline, which requires ethanol or other octane sources to meet the minimum octane rating requirements for the U.S. gasoline market. Ethanol has become the primary additive used by refiners to increase octane levels.
- Fuel Stock Extender. Ethanol is a valuable blend component that is used by refiners in the United States to extend fuel supplies. According to the EIA, from 2001 to 2013, ethanol as a component of the United States gasoline supply has grown from 1.4% to 10.0%. In 2013 alone, ethanol replaced the need for approximately 317 million barrels of oil in the United States.
- E15 Blending Waiver. Through a series of decisions beginning in October 2010, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, or EPA, has granted a waiver for the use of up to 15% ethanol blended with gasoline, or E15, in model year 2001 and newer passenger vehicles, including cars, sport utility vehicles, or SUVs, and light pickup trucks. In June 2012, the EPA gave final approval for the sale and use of E15 ethanol blends. The nation's first retail E15 ethanol blends were sold in July 2012. As of December 31, 2013, the EPA had reported 79 fuel manufacturers that were registered to sell E15. In January 2014, a major fuel retailer announced that it will begin offering E15 to customers with the objective to have 100 of its U.S. stores offering E15 in 2014.
- Mandated Use of Renewable Fuels. The growth in ethanol usage has also been supported by legislative requirements dictating the use of renewable fuels, including ethanol. The Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 established the Renewable Fuel Standard II, or RFS II, which modified a standard established in previous legislation. RFS II mandated a minimum usage of corn-derived renewable fuels of 12.0 billion gallons in 2010, increasing annually by 600 million gallons to 15.0 billion gallons in 2015. On November 15, 2013, the EPA released its Notice of Proposed Rulemaking for the 2014 Renewable Fuel Standard. The proposal discusses a variety of approaches for setting the 2014 standard and includes a number of production and consumption ranges for key categories of biofuel covered by RFS II.
- Net Ethanol Exports. Prior to 2010, the United States had a long history as a net importer of ethanol. According to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, or USDA, Brazil has historically been the world's lowest cost producer of ethanol. However, the USDA stated that in 2010, the United States became the global low-cost ethanol producer, generating a trade surplus of \$556.0 million. According to the EIA, U.S. ethanol exports, net of imports, in 2013 and 2012 were approximately 0.2 million gallons each year.

Our Operating Segments

Ethanol Production Segment

We have the capacity to produce over one billion gallons of ethanol within our ethanol production segment. Our plants use a dry mill process to produce ethanol and co-products such as wet, modified wet or dried distillers grains. Processing at full capacity, our plants consume approximately 360 million bushels of corn and produce approximately 2.9 million tons of distillers grains annually. We operate all of our ethanol plants through wholly-owned operating subsidiaries. A summary of these plants is outlined below:

	Plant	Initial				
	Production	Operation or		Land	On-Site Corn	On-Site Ethanol
	Capacity	Acquisition		Owned	Storage Capacity	Storage Capacity
Plant	(mmgy)	Date	Technology	(acres)	(bushels)	(gallons)
Atkinson, Nebraska	50	June 2013	Delta-T	64	502,000	2,085,000
Bluffton, Indiana (1)	120	Sept. 2008	ICM	420	4,789,000	2,660,000
Central City, Nebraska	100	July 2009	ICM	40	1,400,000	1,835,000
Fairmont, Minnesota (2)	115	Nov. 2013	Delta-T	200	1,459,000	3,124,000
Lakota, Iowa	100	Oct. 2010	ICM/Lurgi	93	2,532,000	2,500,000
Obion, Tennessee (1)(3)	120	Nov. 2008	ICM	230	2,422,000	2,660,000
Ord, Nebraska	55	July 2009	ICM	170	1,393,000	1,500,000
Otter Tail, Minnesota	60	Mar. 2011	Delta-T	114	2,504,000	2,000,000
Riga, Michigan	60	Oct. 2010	Delta-T	138	2,321,000	1,240,000
Shenandoah, Iowa (1)	65	Aug. 2007	ICM	123	636,000	1,500,000
Superior, Iowa (1)	60	July 2008	Delta-T	238	1,500,000	1,230,000
Wood River, Nebraska	115	Nov. 2013	Delta-T	114	1,204,000	3,124,000

- (1) These plants were constructed by the Company.
- (2) The Fairmont, Minnesota plant began operations in January 2014.
- (3) Land at Obion, Tennessee plant is leased with a purchase option.

Six of the twelve plants we own are what we believe to be industry-leading ethanol processing technology developed by ICM, Inc. The remaining six plants are Delta-T technology, which is also a quality processing technology in the ethanol industry. Our years of combined experience with building, acquiring and operating these technologies provides us with a deep understanding of how to effectively and efficiently manage both systems for maximum performance.

Corn Feedstock and Ethanol Production

Ethanol is a chemical produced by the fermentation of carbohydrates found in grains and other biomass. Ethanol can be produced from a number of different types of grains, such as corn, wheat and sorghum, as well as from agricultural waste products such as rice hulls, cheese whey, potato waste, brewery and beverage wastes and forestry and paper wastes. At present, the majority of ethanol in the United States is produced from corn because corn contains large quantities of carbohydrates, can be handled efficiently and is in greater supply than other grains. Such carbohydrates convert into glucose more easily than most other kinds of biomass. Outside the United States, sugarcane is the primary feedstock used in ethanol production.

Our plants use corn as feedstock in the dry mill ethanol production process. Each of our plants requires, depending on their production capacity, approximately 20 million to 40 million bushels of corn annually. The price and availability of corn are subject to significant fluctuations depending upon a number of factors that affect commodity prices in general, including crop conditions, weather, governmental programs and foreign purchases. Because the market price of ethanol is not directly related to corn prices, ethanol producers are generally not able to compensate for increases in the cost of corn feedstock through adjustments to prices charged for their ethanol.

Our corn supply is obtained primarily from local markets. To utilize synergies between our agribusiness and ethanol production segments, corn is procured by our agribusiness segment and subsequently provided to our ethanol production segment. We utilize cash and forward purchase contracts with grain producers and elevators for the physical delivery of corn to our plants. At seven of our ethanol plants, we maintain direct relationships with local farmers, grain elevators and cooperatives, which serve as our primary sources of grain feedstock. Most farmers in the areas where these plants are located store their corn in their own storage facilities, which allows us to purchase much of the corn needed to supply our plants directly from farmers throughout the year. At five of our ethanol plants, we have contracted with third-party grain originators to supply all corn required for ethanol production. These contracts terminate between September 2015 and November 2023. Each of our plants is also situated on rail lines or has other logistical solutions to access corn supplies from other regions of the country if local corn supplies are insufficient.

Corn is received at the plant by truck or rail, which is then weighed and unloaded in a receiving building. Storage bins are utilized to inventory grain, which is passed through a scalper to remove rocks and debris prior to processing. Thereafter, the corn is transported to a hammer mill where it is ground into coarse flour and conveyed into a slurry tank for enzymatic

processing. Water, heat and enzymes are added to convert the complex starch molecules into simpler carbohydrates. The slurry is heated to reduce the potential of microbial contamination and pumped to a liquefaction tank where additional enzymes are added. Next, the grain slurry is pumped into fermenters, where yeast, enzymes, and nutrients are added, to begin a batch fermentation process. A beer column, within the distillation system, separates the alcohol from the spent grain mash. Alcohol is then transported through a rectifier column, a side stripper and a molecular sieve system where it is dehydrated to 200 proof alcohol. The 200 proof alcohol is either pumped to a holding tank and blended with approximately two percent denaturant (usually natural gasoline) as it is pumped into finished product storage tanks or is marketed as undenatured ethanol.

Distillers Grains

The spent grain mash from the beer column is pumped into one of several decanter type centrifuges for dewatering. The water, or thin stillage, is pumped from the centrifuges and then to an evaporator where it is dried into a thick syrup. The solids, or wet cake, that exit the centrifuge are conveyed to the dryer system. The wet cake is dried at varying temperatures, resulting in the production of distillers grains. Syrup might be reapplied to the wet cake prior to drying, providing additional nutrients to the distillers grains. Distillers grains, the principal co-product of the ethanol production process, are principally used as high-protein, high-energy animal fodder and feed supplements marketed to the dairy, beef, swine and poultry industries.

Dry mill ethanol processing potentially creates three forms of distillers grains, depending on the number of times the solids are passed through the dryer system; wet, modified wet and dried distillers grains. Wet distillers grains are processed wet cake that contains approximately 65% to 70% moisture. Wet distillers grains have a shelf life of approximately three days and can be sold only to dairies or feedlots within the immediate vicinity of an ethanol plant. Modified wet distillers grains, which have been dried further to approximately 50% to 55% moisture, have a slightly longer shelf life of approximately three weeks and are marketed to regional dairies and feedlots. Dried distillers grains, which have been dried more extensively to approximately 10% to 12% moisture, have an almost indefinite shelf life and may be stored, sold and shipped to any market regardless of its proximity to an ethanol plant.

Utilities

The production of ethanol requires significant amounts of natural gas, electricity and water.

Natural Gas. Ethanol plants produce process steam from their own boiler systems and dry the distillers grains coproduct via a direct gas-fired dryer. Depending on certain production parameters, our ethanol plants are expected to use approximately 22,000 to 32,000 British Thermal Units of natural gas per gallon of production. The price of natural gas can be volatile; therefore, we use hedging strategies to mitigate increases in gas prices. We have entered into certain service agreements for the natural gas required by our ethanol plants and pay tariff fees to these providers for transporting the gas through their pipelines to our plants.

Electricity. Our plants require between 0.5 and 1.0 kilowatt hours of electricity per gallon of production. Local utilities supply necessary electricity to all of our ethanol plants at market-based rates.

Water. Although some of our plants satisfy the majority of their water requirements from wells located on their respective properties, each plant also obtains potable water from local municipal water sources at prevailing rates. Each facility operates a filtration system to purify the well water that is utilized for its operations. Local municipalities supply all of the necessary water for our plants that do not have onsite wells. Much of the water used in an ethanol plant is recycled back into the process.

Corn Oil Production Segment

We operate corn oil extraction systems at our ethanol plants. The corn oil systems are designed to extract non-edible corn oil from the thin stillage evaporation process immediately prior to production of distillers grains. Corn oil is produced by processing syrup and evaporated thin stillage, through a decanter style centrifuge or a disk stack style centrifuge. Corn oil has a lower density than water or solids which make up the syrup. The centrifuges separate the relatively light oil from the heavier components of the syrup, eliminating the need for significant retention time. De-oiled syrup is returned to the process for blending into wet, modified, or dry distillers grains. Industrial uses for corn oil include feedstock for biodiesel, livestock feed additives, rubber substitutes, rust preventatives, inks, textiles, soaps and insecticides.

Agribusiness Segment

We own and operate grain elevators in Archer, Nebraska; Essex, Iowa; Hopkins, Missouri and St. Edward, Nebraska, with combined grain storage capacity of approximately 8.2 million bushels. Our ethanol plants have approximately 22.6 million bushels of total storage capacity. We buy bulk grain, primarily corn and soybeans, from area producers and provide grain drying and storage services to those producers. Our bulk grain business supplies a portion of the feedstock for our ethanol plants. The grain is also sold to grain processing companies and area livestock producers. These bulk grain commodities are readily traded on commodity exchanges and inventory values are affected by market changes and spreads. In an attempt to reduce risk due to market fluctuations from purchase and sale commitments, we enter into exchange-traded futures and options contracts designed to serve as economic hedges. We believe our agribusiness operations increase our operational efficiency, reduce commodity price and supply risks, and diversify our revenue streams.

Seasonality is present within our agribusiness operations. The fall harvest period generally results in higher revenues and stronger financial results for this segment during the fourth quarter.

Marketing and Distribution Segment

We have an in-house marketing business responsible for the sale, marketing and distribution of all ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil produced at our ethanol plants. We also market and provide logistical services for ethanol and other commodities for a third-party ethanol producer. We purchase and sell ethanol, distillers grains, corn oil, grain, natural gas and other commodities in various markets. Additionally, we operate eight blending or terminaling facilities, with approximately 822 mmgy of total throughput capacity, allowing us to source, store, blend and distribute biodiesel and ethanol, including our production and that of other producers, across multiple states.

Marketing

We market our ethanol and that of a third-party producer to many different customers on a local, regional and national basis. In addition, we purchase ethanol from other independent producers to realize price arbitrages that may exist. To achieve the best prices for the ethanol that we market, we sell into local, regional and national markets under sales agreements with integrated energy companies, jobbers, retailers, traders and resellers. Under these agreements, ethanol is priced under fixed and indexed pricing arrangements. Deliveries to the majority of the local markets, within 150 miles of the plants, are generally transported by truck, and deliveries to more distant markets are shipped by rail using major U.S. rail carriers. We produce ethanol that conforms to domestic and certain international specifications; accordingly, our ethanol is also sold to buyers for export to Brazil, Canada, Europe and other international markets.

The market for distillers grains generally consists of local markets for wet, modified wet and dried distillers grains, and national and international markets for dried distillers grains. If our plants operate at full capacity and all of our distillers grains were marketed in the form of dried distillers grains, we expect that our ethanol plants would produce approximately 2.9 million tons of distillers grains annually. In addition, the market can be segmented by geographic region and livestock industry. The bulk of the current demand is for deliveries to geographic regions without significant local corn or distillers grains production. Our market strategy includes shipping a substantial amount of distillers grains as dried distillers grains to regional and national markets by barge and rail.

Most of our modified wet distillers grains are sold to midwestern feedlot markets. Our dried distillers grains are generally shipped to feedlot and poultry markets, as well as to Texas and west coast rail markets. Some of our distillers grains are shipped by truck to dairy, beef, and poultry operations in the eastern United States. Also, at certain times of the year, we transport product to the Mississippi River to be loaded on barges. We also ship by railcars into Eastern and Southeastern feed mill, poultry and dairy operations, as well as to domestic trade companies. We also sell dried distillers grains to exporters for shipment to international markets. The largest distillers grains export markets in 2013 included China, Mexico, Canada and Japan. Access to diversified markets allows us to sell product to customers that are offering the highest net price.

Our corn oil is primarily sold to biodiesel manufactures and, to a lesser extent, feed lot and poultry markets. We generally transport our corn oil by truck to locations in a close proximity to our ethanol plants, primarily in the southeastern and midwestern regions of the United States.

Transportation and Delivery

To meet the challenge of marketing ethanol and distillers grains to diverse market segments, our plants generally have access to rail lines, with several having extensive rail siding capable of handling more than 150 railcars on-site. At certain of our locations, we have large loop tracks which enable loading of unit trains of both ethanol and dried distillers grains, as well as spurs connecting the site's rail loop to the railroad mainline or spurs that allow movement and storage of railcars on-site. These rail lines allow us to sell our products to various regional and national markets. The rail providers for our ethanol plants can switch cars to most of the other major railroads, allowing the plants to ship ethanol and distillers grains throughout the United States. Our railcar fleet is comprised of approximately 2,168 leased tank cars for the transportation of ethanol and approximately 896 leased hopper cars for the transportation of distillers grains. The lease contract terms range from approximately two years to ten years. We seek to optimize the utilization of our rail assets, including potential use for transportation of products other than ethanol and distillers grains, depending on market opportunities. To optimize the value of our assets, we began utilizing a portion of our railcar fleet to transport crude oil for third parties and to lease railcars to other users.

Ethanol Blending and Distribution

We own and operate biofuel holding tanks and terminals, and provide terminaling, splash blending and logistics solutions through our wholly-owned subsidiary, BlendStar LLC, to markets that currently do not have efficient access to renewable fuels. BlendStar operates blending and terminaling facilities at two owned and six leased locations on approximately 28 acres in seven states with a combined total storage capacity of approximately 7.6 million gallons and throughput capacity of approximately 822 mmgy. The BlendStar facilities are summarized below:

	Storage Capacity	Throughput Capacity
Facility Location	(gallons)	(mmgy)
Birmingham, Alabama - Unit Train Terminal	6,720,000	300
Birmingham, Alabama - Other	120,000	72
Little Rock, Arkansas	30,000	36
Louisville, Kentucky	60,000	30
Bossier City, Louisiana	180,000	60
Collins, Mississippi	180,000	180
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	150,000	84
Nashville, Tennessee	160,000	60

Risk Management and Hedging Activities

The profitability of our operations and our industry are highly dependent on commodity prices, especially prices for ethanol, distillers grains, corn oil, corn and natural gas. Because market price fluctuations among these commodities are not always correlated, at times ethanol production may be unprofitable.

We enter into forward contracts to sell a portion of our respective ethanol and distillers grains production or to purchase a portion of our respective corn or natural gas requirements in an attempt to partially offset the effects of volatility of ethanol, distillers grains, corn and natural gas prices. We also engage in other hedging transactions involving exchange-traded futures contracts for corn, natural gas and ethanol from time to time. The financial statement impact of these activities is dependent upon, among other things, the prices involved and our ability to physically receive or deliver the commodities involved. Hedging arrangements also expose us to the risk of financial loss in situations where the counterparty to the hedging contract defaults on its contract or, in the case of exchange-traded contracts, where there is a change in the expected differential between the price of the commodity underlying the hedging agreement and the actual prices paid or received by us for the physical commodity bought or sold. Hedging activities can themselves result in losses when a position is purchased in a declining market or a position is sold in a rising market. A hedge position is often settled in the same time frame as the physical commodity is either purchased (corn and natural gas) or sold (ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil). Hedging losses may be offset by a decreased cash price for corn and natural gas and an increased cash price for ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil. We also vary the amount of hedging or other risk mitigation strategies we undertake, and we may choose not to engage in hedging transactions at all. By using a variety of risk management tools and hedging strategies, including our internally-developed real-time operating margin management system, we believe our approach to risk management allows us to monitor real-time operating price risk exposure at each of our plants and to respond quickly to lock in acceptable margins when they are available or temporarily reduce production levels at our ethanol plants during periods in which we have

identified compressed margins. In addition, our multiple business lines and revenue streams help diversify our operations and profitability.

Recent Acquisition and Disposition Activity

In March 2011, we acquired an ethanol plant and certain other assets near Fergus Falls, Minnesota. The plant, which is part of our ethanol production segment, has production capacity of approximately 60 mmgy, adding to our ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil production.

In June 2011, we acquired a grain elevator located in Hopkins, Missouri. The grain elevator is located approximately 45 miles from our Shenandoah, Iowa ethanol plant and is included in our agribusiness segment.

In July 2011, we acquired the 49% interest in BlendStar LLC that we did not previously own. BlendStar, whose operations are included in our marketing and distribution segment, provides ethanol transload and splash blending services.

In January 2012, we acquired a grain elevator located in St. Edward, Nebraska. The grain elevator is located approximately 40 miles from our Central City, Nebraska ethanol plant and is included in our agribusiness segment.

In December 2012, we sold 12 grain elevators located in northwestern Iowa and western Tennessee. The sale of assets, previously included in our agribusiness segment, consisted of approximately 32.6 million bushels of grain storage capacity and all of our agronomy and retail petroleum operations.

In June 2013, we acquired an ethanol plant located in Atkinson, Nebraska. The plant, which is part of our ethanol production segment, has production capacity of approximately 50 mmgy, adding to our ethanol and distillers grains production. Corn oil extraction technology was installed at the plant late in the fourth quarter of 2013. Also, in June 2013, we acquired a grain elevator in Archer, Nebraska, which is included in our agribusiness segment.

In November 2013, we acquired two ethanol plants, located in Wood River, Nebraska and Fairmont, Minnesota. The plants, which are part of our ethanol production segment, have combined production capacity of 230 mmgy, adding to our ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil production. The Fairmont, Minnesota plant, which was not operational at the time of its acquisition, began operations in January 2014.

BioProcess Algae Joint Venture

Our BioProcess Algae joint venture is focused on developing technology to grow and harvest algae, which consume carbon dioxide, in commercially viable quantities. Through multiple stages of expansion, BioProcess Algae has constructed a five-acre algae farm next to our Shenandoah, Iowa ethanol plant and has been operating its Grower HarvestersTM bioreactors since January 2011. The joint venture is currently focused on verification of growth rates, energy balances, capital requirements and operating expenses of the technology, which are considered to be some of the key steps to commercialization.

BioProcess Algae announced on April 22, 2013, that it had been selected to receive a grant of up to \$6.4 million from the U.S. Department of Energy, or DOE, as part of a pilot-scale biorefinery project related to production of hydrocarbon fuels meeting military specification. The project will use renewable carbon dioxide, lignocellulosic sugars and waste heat through BioProcess Algae's Grower HarvesterTM technology platform. The objective of the project is to demonstrate technologies to cost-effectively convert biomass into advanced drop-in biofuels. BioProcess Algae is required to contribute a minimum of 50% matching funds for the project.

BioProcess Algae intends to expand the algae farm with the construction of additional Grower HarvesterTM bioreactors and a new processing facility in coordination with the requirements of the DOE grant. When construction is completed, expected annual capacity is expected be 350 to 400 tons of dry wholesale algae. We increased our ownership of BioProcess Algae to approximately 60% during the first quarter of 2014. However, we still do not possess the requisite control of this investment to consolidate it.

If we and the other BioProcess Algae members determine that the joint venture can achieve the desired economic performance, a larger build-out will be considered, possibly as large as 200 to 400 acres of Grower HarvesterTM reactors. Such a build-out may be completed in stages and could take up to two years to complete. Funding for such a project would come from a variety of sources, including current partners, new equity investors, debt financing or a combination thereof.

Our Competition

Domestic Ethanol Competitors

We compete with numerous other ethanol producers located throughout the United States. In 2013, the three largest ethanol producers in North America were Archer-Daniels-Midland Company, POET, LLC and Valero Energy Corporation. We believe that our principal competitors' expected managed annual production capacity and ethanol marketed ranges between approximately 300 mmgy and approximately 1,800 mmgy. Based on production capacity as reported by Ethanol Producer Magazine, we believe we are the fourth largest ethanol producer in North America. According to Ethanol Producer Magazine, as of December 31, 2013, there were 217 ethanol-producing plants within the United States, capable of producing 15.5 billion gallons of ethanol annually. The industry typically does not operate at 100% of capacity with historical rates of annual production to available plant capacity averaging in the high 80 percent to the low 90 percent range.

Competition for corn supply from other ethanol plants and other corn consumers exists in all areas and regions in which our plants operate. According to Ethanol Producer Magazine, as of December 31, 2013, the states of Iowa, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska and Tennessee had a total of 113 operational ethanol plants. The state of Iowa had 42 operational ethanol plants concentrated, for the most part, in the northern and central regions of the state where a majority of the corn is produced. The state of Nebraska had 25 operational ethanol plants.

Foreign Ethanol Competitors

We also face competition from foreign producers of ethanol and such competition may increase significantly in the future. Large international companies have developed, or are developing, increased foreign ethanol production capacities. Brazil is the world's second largest ethanol producer. Brazil's ethanol production is sugarcane based, as opposed to corn based.

Other Competition

Alternative fuels, gasoline oxygenates and ethanol production methods are continually under development by ethanol and oil companies. Ethanol production technologies continue to evolve, and changes are expected to occur primarily in the area of ethanol made from cellulose obtained from other sources of biomass such as switchgrass or fast-growing poplar trees. Because our plants are designed as single-feedstock facilities, we have limited ability to adapt the plants to a different feedstock or process system without additional capital investment and retooling.

Regulatory Matters

Government Ethanol Programs and Policies

In an effort to reduce this country's dependence on foreign oil, federal and state governments have enacted numerous policies, incentives and subsidies to encourage the usage of domestically-produced alternative fuels. The U.S. ethanol industry has benefited significantly as a direct result of these policies. While historically the ethanol industry has been dependent on economic incentives, the need for such incentives has and may continue to diminish as the acceptance of ethanol as a primary fuel and as a fuel extender continues to increase.

The Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007, or EISA, established RFS II, which modified a renewable fuel standard established in previous legislation. EISA increased the volume of renewable fuel required to be blended into transportation fuel and mandated a minimum usage of corn-derived renewable fuels of 12.0 billion gallons in 2010, increasing annually by 600 million gallons to 15.0 billion gallons in 2015. EISA delegated to the EPA the authority to assign the mandated volumes of renewable fuels to be blended into transportation fuel to individual fuel blenders. RFS II, has been, and we expect will continue to be, a driving factor in the growth of ethanol usage. On April 10, 2013 the Renewable Fuel Standard Elimination Act was introduced as H.R. 1461to target the repeal of RFS II. Also introduced on April 10, 2013 was the RFS Reform Bill, H.R. 1462, which would prohibit more than ten percent ethanol in gasoline and reduce the RFS II mandated volume of renewable fuel. On May 14, 2013, the Domestic Alternatives Fuels Act of 2013 was introduced in the U.S. House of Representatives as H.R. 1959 to allow ethanol produced from natural gas to be used to meet the RFS II mandate. These bills were assigned to congressional committees, which will consider them before possibly sending any legislation on to the House or Senate as a whole.

Under the provisions of EISA, the EPA has the authority to waive the mandated RFS II requirements in whole or in part. To grant the waiver, the EPA administrator must determine, in consultation with the Secretaries of Agriculture and Energy, that one of two conditions has been met: (1) there is inadequate domestic renewable fuel supply or (2) implementation of the requirement would severely harm the economy or environment of a state, region or the United States. In the third quarter of 2012, several waiver requests were filed with the EPA based on drought conditions, which were subsequently denied by the EPA.

The RFS II mandate increased to 14.4 billion gallons of corn-derived renewable fuel for 2014, 600 million gallons over the mandated volume in 2013, and increases to 15.0 billion gallons for 2015. On November 15, 2013, the EPA released its Notice of Proposed Rulemaking for the 2014 Renewable Fuel Standard. The proposal discusses a variety of approaches for setting the 2014 standards, and includes a number of production and consumption ranges for key categories of biofuel covered by RFS II. The proposal seeks comment on a range of total renewable fuel volumes for 2014 and proposes a level within that range of 15.2 billion gallons, including approximately 13.0 billion gallons of corn-derived renewable fuel. The proposal addresses two constraints of RFS II: (1) limitations in the volume of ethanol that can be consumed in gasoline given practical constraints on the supply of higher ethanol blends to the vehicles that can use them and (2) limitations in the ability of the industry to produce sufficient volumes of qualifying renewable fuel. Our operations could be adversely impacted if the EPA reduces the 2014 mandate levels for conventional biofuels or grants a waiver in the future.

To measure compliance with RFS II, renewable identification numbers, or RINs, are generated and are attached to renewable fuels, such as the ethanol we produce, and detached when the renewable fuel is blended into the transportation fuel supply. Detached RINs may be retired by obligated parties to demonstrate compliance with RFS II or may be separately traded in the market. The market price of detached RINs may affect the price of ethanol in certain U.S. markets as obligated parties may factor these costs into their purchasing decisions. Moreover, at certain price levels for various types of RINs, it becomes more economical to import foreign sugar cane ethanol. If changes to RFS II result in significant changes in the price of various types of RINs, it could negatively affect the price of ethanol, and our operations could be adversely impacted.

To further drive growth in the increased adoption of ethanol, Growth Energy, an ethanol industry trade association, and a number of ethanol producers requested a waiver from the EPA to increase the amount of ethanol blended into gasoline from the current 10% level, or E10, to a 15% level, or E15. Through a series of decisions beginning in October 2010, the EPA granted a waiver for the use of E15 in model year 2001 and newer passenger vehicles, including cars, SUVs and light pickup trucks. In June 2012, the EPA gave final approval for the sale and use of E15 ethanol blends. The nation's first retail E15 ethanol blends were sold in July 2012. As of December 31, 2013, the EPA has reported 79 fuel manufacturers that were registered to sell E15. In January 2014, a major fuel retailer announced that it will begin offering E15 to customers with the objective to have 100 of its U.S. stores offering E15 in 2014.

The Clean Air Act requires use of oxygenated gasoline in areas where winter time carbon monoxide levels exceed federal air quality standards. Without oxygenated gasoline, carbon monoxide emissions from gasoline-fueled vehicles tend to increase in cold weather. Winter-oxygenated gasoline programs are implemented by the individual states.

Changes in corporate average fuel economy standards, or CAFE, have also benefited the ethanol industry by encouraging use of E85 fuel products. CAFE provides an effective 54% efficiency bonus to flexible-fuel vehicles running on E85. Though E85 is not in widespread use today, auto manufacturers may find it attractive to build more flexible-fuel trucks and sport utility vehicles that are otherwise unlikely to meet CAFE standards.

The Master Limited Partnership Parity Act was introduced on April 24, 2013 in the U.S. House of Representatives as H.R. 1696 to extend the publicly traded partnership ownership structure to renewable energy projects. The legislation would provide a more level financing system and tax burden for renewable energy and fossil energy projects.

In addition to these federal standards, many states have taken other steps to encourage ethanol consumption including tax credits, mandated blend rates and subsidies.

On July 21, 2010, President Obama signed the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or the Reform Act, which, among other things, aims to improve transparency and accountability in derivative markets. While the Reform Act increases the regulatory authority of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, or CFTC, regarding over-the-counter derivatives, there is uncertainty on several issues related to market clearing, definitions of market participants, reporting, and capital requirements. While some of the details have been addressed in CFTC regulations, others remain and at this time we do not anticipate any material impact to our risk management strategy.

The Domestic Alternative Fuels Act of 2012 was introduced on January 18, 2012 in the U.S. House of Representatives and was re-introduced on March 15, 2013 as H.R. 1214 to provide liability protection for claims based on the sale or use of certain fuels and fuel additives. Passage of this bill would provide liability protection to consumers in the event they unintentionally put any transportation fuel into their motor vehicle for which such fuel has not been approved. Some automobile manufacturers have publicly stated that the use of fuels not approved in their owners' manuals (such as E15) is considered misfueling and any resulting damage would not be covered by their warranties. The American Fuel Protection Act of 2013 was introduced on June 5, 2013 in the U.S. House of Representatives to make the United States exclusively liable for certain claims of liability for damages resulting from, or aggravated by, the inclusion of ethanol in transportation fuel.

Environmental and Other Regulation

Our ethanol production and agribusiness activities are subject to environmental and other regulations. We obtain environmental permits to construct and operate our ethanol plants.

Ethanol production involves the emission of various airborne pollutants, including particulate, carbon dioxide, oxides of nitrogen, hazardous air pollutants and volatile organic compounds. In 2007, the U.S. Supreme Court classified carbon dioxide as an air pollutant under the Clean Air Act in a case seeking to require the EPA to regulate carbon dioxide in vehicle emissions. In February 2010, the EPA released its final regulations on the RFS II. We believe these final regulations grandfather our plants at their current operating capacity, though expansion of our plants will need to meet a threshold of a 20% reduction in greenhouse gas, or GHG emissions from a 2005 baseline measurement to produce ethanol eligible for the RFS II mandate. In order to expand capacity at our plants, we may be required to obtain additional permits, install advanced technology, or reduce drying of certain amounts of distillers grains.

Separately, the California Air Resources Board, or CARB, has adopted a Low Carbon Fuel Standard, or LCFS, requiring a 10% reduction in average carbon intensity of gasoline and diesel transportation fuels from 2010 to 2020. After a series of rulings that temporarily prevented CARB from enforcing these regulations, the State of California Office of Administrative Law approved the LCFS on November 26, 2012, and revised LCFS regulations took effect in January 2013. An Indirect Land Use Change, or ILUC, component is included in this lifecycle GHG emissions calculation which may have an adverse impact on the market for corn-based ethanol in California.

Part of our business is regulated by environmental laws and regulations governing the labeling, use, storage, discharge and disposal of hazardous materials. Our agribusiness operations are subject to government regulation and regulation by certain private sector associations. Production levels, markets and prices of the grains we merchandise are affected by federal government programs, which include acreage control and price support programs of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, or USDA. In addition, grain that we sell must conform to official grade standards imposed by the USDA. Other examples of government policies that can have an impact on our business include tariffs, duties, subsidies, import and export restrictions and outright embargos.

We also employ maintenance and operations personnel at each of our ethanol plants. In addition to the attention that we place on the health and safety of our employees, the operations at our facilities are governed by the regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, or OSHA.

Employees

As of December 31, 2013, we had approximately 710 full-time, part-time and temporary or seasonal employees. At that date, we employed 102 people, including 44 employees of our subsidiary, Green Plains Trade Group LLC, at our corporate office in Omaha, 23 employees at our agribusiness operations, 9 employees at other locations in our marketing and distribution segment, and the remainder at our ethanol plants.

Available Information

Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act, are available free of charge on our website at www.gpreinc.com as soon as reasonably practicable after we file or furnish such information electronically with the SEC. Also available on our website in our corporate governance section are the charters of our audit, compensation, and nominating committees, and a copy of our code of conduct and ethics that applies to our directors, officers and other employees, including our Chief Executive Officer and all senior financial officers. The information found on our website is not part of this or any other report we file with or furnish to the SEC.

The public may read and copy any materials we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at http://www.sec.gov.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

We operate in an evolving industry that presents numerous risks. Many of these risks are beyond our control and are driven by factors that often cannot be predicted. Investors should carefully consider the risk factors set forth below, as well as the other information appearing in this report, before making any investment in our securities. If any of the risks described below or in the documents incorporated by reference in this report actually occur, our financial results, financial condition or market price of our common stock could be materially adversely affected. These risk factors should be considered in conjunction with the other information included in this report.

Risks relating to our business and industry

Our results of operations and ability to operate at a profit is largely dependent on managing the spread among the prices of corn, natural gas, ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil, the prices of which are subject to significant volatility and uncertainty.

The results of our ethanol production business are highly impacted by commodity prices, including the spread between the cost of corn and natural gas that we must purchase, and the price of ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil that we sell. Prices and supplies are subject to and determined by market forces over which we have no control, such as weather, domestic and global demand, shortages, export prices, and various governmental policies in the United States and around the world. As a result of price volatility for these commodities, our operating results may fluctuate substantially. Increases in corn or natural gas prices or decreases in ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil prices may make it unprofitable to operate our plants. No assurance can be given that we will be able to purchase corn and natural gas at, or near, current prices and that we will be able to sell ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil at, or near, current prices. Consequently, our results of operations and financial position may be adversely affected by increases in the price of corn or natural gas or decreases in the price of ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil.

We continuously monitor the profitability of our ethanol plants with a variety of risk management tools, including our internally-developed real-time operating margin management system. In recent years, the spread between ethanol and corn prices has fluctuated widely and narrowed significantly. Fluctuations are likely to continue to occur. A sustained narrow spread or any further reduction in the spread between ethanol and corn prices, whether as a result of sustained high or increased corn prices or sustained low or decreased ethanol prices, would adversely affect our results of operations and financial position. Further, combined revenues from sales of ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil could decline below our marginal cost of production, which could cause us to reduce or suspend production at some or all of our plants. A decrease in production volumes could adversely impact our overall profitability.

Our risk management strategies, including hedging transactions, may be ineffective and may expose us to decreased liquidity.

In an attempt to partially offset the effects of volatility of ethanol, distillers grains, corn oil, corn and natural gas prices, we enter into forward contracts to sell a portion of our respective ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil production or to purchase a portion of our respective corn or natural gas requirements. We also engage in other hedging transactions involving exchange-traded futures contracts for corn, natural gas, ethanol and unleaded gasoline from time to time. The financial statement impact of these activities is dependent upon, among other things, the prices involved and our ability to physically receive or deliver the commodities involved. Hedging arrangements also expose us to the risk of financial loss in situations where the counterparty to the hedging contract defaults on its contract or, in the case of exchange-traded contracts, where there is a change in the expected differential between the price of the commodity underlying the hedging agreement and the actual prices paid or received by us for the physical commodity bought or sold. Hedging activities can themselves result in losses when a position is purchased in a declining market or a position is sold in a rising market. A hedge position is often settled in the same time frame as the physical commodity is either expensed as a cost of goods sold (corn and natural gas) or recognized as revenue (ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil). Hedging losses may be offset by a decreased cash price for corn and natural gas and an increased cash price for ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil. We also vary the amount of hedging or other risk mitigation strategies we undertake, and we may choose not to engage in hedging transactions at all. We

cannot assure you that our risk management and hedging activities will be effective in offsetting the effects of volatility. If we fail to offset such volatility, our results of operations and financial position may be adversely affected.

The use of derivative financial instruments frequently involves cash deposits with brokers, or margin calls. Sudden changes in commodity prices may require additional cash deposits immediately. Depending on our open derivative positions, we may require additional liquidity with little advance notice to meet margin calls. As part of our risk management strategy, we have routinely had to, and in the future will likely be required to, cover margin calls. While we continuously monitor our exposure to margin calls, we cannot guarantee you that we will be able to maintain adequate liquidity to cover margin calls in the future.

Price volatility of each commodity that we buy and sell could each adversely affect our results of operations and our ability to operate at a profit.

Corn. Because ethanol competes with non-corn derived fuels, we generally are unable to pass along increases in corn costs to our customers. At certain levels, corn prices may make ethanol uneconomical to produce. There is significant price pressure on local corn markets caused by nearby ethanol plants, livestock industries and other corn consuming enterprises. Additionally, local corn supplies and prices could be adversely affected by rising prices for alternative crops, increasing input costs, changes in government policies, shifts in global markets, or damaging growing conditions such as plant disease or adverse weather, including but not limited to drought.

Natural Gas. The prices for and availability of natural gas are subject to volatile market conditions. These market conditions often are affected by factors beyond our control, such as weather conditions, overall economic conditions, and foreign and domestic governmental regulation and relations. Significant disruptions in the supply of natural gas could impair our ability to manufacture ethanol for our customers. Furthermore, increases in natural gas prices or changes in our natural gas costs relative to natural gas costs paid by competitors may adversely affect our results of operations and financial position.

Ethanol. Our revenues are dependent on market prices for ethanol. These market prices can be volatile as a result of a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the availability and price of competing fuels, the overall supply and demand for ethanol and corn, the price of gasoline and corn, and government policies.

Ethanol is marketed as a fuel additive to reduce vehicle emissions from gasoline, as an octane enhancer to improve the octane rating of the gasoline with which it is blended and, to a lesser extent, as a gasoline substitute. As a result, ethanol prices are influenced by the supply of and demand for gasoline. Our results of operations may be materially harmed if the demand for, or the price of, gasoline decreases. Market prices for ethanol produced in the U.S. are also influenced by the supply of and demand for imported ethanol. Imported ethanol is not subject to an import tariff and under RFS II sugarcane ethanol imported from Brazil has been one of the most economical means for obligated parties to meet an advanced biofuel standard.

Distillers Grains. Distillers grains compete with other protein-based animal feed products. The price of distillers grains may decrease when the prices of competing feed products decrease. The prices of competing animal feed products are based in part on the prices of the commodities from which these products are derived. Downward pressure on commodity prices, such as soybeans, will generally cause the price of competing animal feed products to decline, resulting in downward pressure on the price of distillers grains.

Historically, sales prices for distillers grains have been correlated with prices of corn. However, there have been occasions when the price increase for this co-product has lagged behind increases in corn prices. In addition, our distillers grains co-product competes with products made from other feedstocks, the cost of which may not have risen as corn prices have risen. Consequently, the price we may receive for distillers grains may not rise as corn prices rise, thereby lowering our cost recovery percentage relative to corn.

Due to industry increases in U.S. dry mill ethanol production, the production of distillers grains in the United States has increased dramatically, and this trend may continue. This may cause distillers grains prices to fall in the United States, unless demand increases or other market sources are found. Since 2010, approximately 25% of distillers grains produced in the U.S. have been exported; China has been the largest importer. To date, demand for distillers grains in the United States has increased roughly in proportion to supply. We believe this is because U.S. farmers use distillers grains as a feedstock, and distillers grains are slightly less expensive than corn, for which it is a substitute. However, if prices for distillers grains in the United States fall, it may have an adverse effect on our business. In 2013, China rejected approximately 2,000 tons of

distillers grains due to the presence of unapproved genetically modified organisms. If shipments to China are rejected or delayed, the market for distillers grains would be negatively impacted, which would have a negative impact on our profitability.

Corn Oil. Industrial uses for corn oil include feedstock for biodiesel, livestock feed additives, rubber substitutes, rust preventatives, inks, textiles, soaps and insecticides. Corn oil is generally marketed as a feedstock for biodiesel and, therefore, the price of corn oil is affected by demand for biodiesel. In general, corn oil prices follow the same price trends as heating oil and soybean oil. If the price for corn oil fluctuates, it may have an adverse effect on our business.

Our existing debt arrangements require us to abide by certain restrictive loan covenants that may hinder our ability to operate and reduce our profitability.

The loan agreements governing secured debt financing at our subsidiaries, the 3.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018, or the 3.25% Notes, and the 5.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2015, or the 5.75% Notes, contain a number of restrictive affirmative and negative covenants. These covenants limit the ability of our subsidiaries to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness, make capital expenditures above certain limits, pay dividends or distributions, merge or consolidate, or dispose of substantially all of their assets.

We are also required to maintain specified financial ratios, including minimum cash flow coverage, minimum working capital and minimum net worth. Some of our loan agreements require us to utilize a portion of any excess cash flow generated by operations to prepay the respective term debt. A breach of any of these covenants or requirements could result in a default under our loan agreements. If any of our subsidiaries default, and if such default is not cured or waived, our lenders could, among other remedies, accelerate their debt and declare that debt immediately due and payable. If this occurs, we may not be able to repay such debt or borrow sufficient funds to refinance. Even if new financing is available, it may not be on terms that are acceptable. No assurance can be given that the future operating results of our subsidiaries will be sufficient to achieve compliance with such covenants and requirements, or in the event of a default, to remedy such default.

In the past, we have received waivers from our lenders for failure to meet certain financial covenants and have amended our subsidiary loan agreements to change these covenants. No assurance can be given that, if we are unable to comply with these covenants in the future, we will be able to obtain the necessary waivers or amend our subsidiary loan agreements to prevent a default. Default by us or any of our subsidiaries with respect to any loan in excess of \$10.0 million constitutes an event of default under the 3.25% Notes and the 5.75% Notes, which could result in the convertible senior notes being declared due and payable.

We may fail to realize all of the anticipated benefits of mergers and acquisitions that we have undertaken or may undertake because of integration challenges.

We have increased the size of our operations significantly through mergers and acquisitions and intend to continue to explore potential merger or acquisition opportunities. The anticipated benefits and cost savings of such mergers and acquisitions may not be realized fully, or at all, or may take longer to realize than expected. Acquisitions involve numerous risks, any of which could harm our business, including:

- difficulties in integrating the operations, technologies, products, existing contracts, accounting processes and personnel of the target and realizing the anticipated synergies of the combined businesses;
- risks relating to environmental hazards on purchased sites;
- risks relating to acquiring or developing the infrastructure needed for facilities or acquired sites, including access to rail networks;
- difficulties in supporting and transitioning customers, if any, of the target company;
- diversion of financial and management resources from existing operations;
- the purchase price or other devoted resources may exceed the value realized, or the value we could have realized if the purchase price or other resources had been allocated to another opportunity;
- risks of entering new markets or areas in which we have limited or no experience, or are outside our core competencies;
- potential loss of key employees, customers and strategic alliances from either our current business or the business of the target;

- assumption of unanticipated problems or latent liabilities, such as problems with the quality of the target company's products; and
- inability to generate sufficient revenue to offset acquisition costs and development costs.

We also may pursue growth through joint ventures or partnerships. Partnerships and joint ventures typically involve restrictions on actions that the partnership or joint venture may take without the approval of the partners. These types of provisions may limit our ability to manage a partnership or joint venture in a manner that is in our best interest but is opposed by our other partner or partners.

Future acquisitions may involve the issuance of equity securities as payment or in connection with financing the business or assets acquired and, as a result, could dilute your ownership interest. In addition, additional debt may be necessary in order to complete these transactions, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. The failure to successfully evaluate and execute acquisitions or joint ventures or otherwise adequately address the risks associated with acquisitions or joint ventures could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The ethanol industry is highly dependent on government usage mandates affecting ethanol production and any changes to such regulation could adversely affect the market for ethanol and our results of operations.

The domestic market for ethanol is significantly impacted by federal mandates for blending ethanol with gasoline. The RFS II mandate level for conventional biofuels for 2013 of 13.8 billion gallons approximated current domestic production levels. Future demand will be largely dependent upon the economic incentives to blend based upon the relative value of gasoline versus ethanol, taking into consideration the relative octane value of ethanol, environmental requirements and the RFS II mandate. Any significant increase in production capacity beyond the RFS II mandated level may have an adverse impact on ethanol prices.

Due primarily to drought conditions in 2012 and claims that blending of ethanol into the motor fuel supply will be constrained by unwillingness of the market to accept greater than ten percent ethanol blends, or the blend wall, legislation aimed at reducing or eliminating the renewable fuel use required by RFS II has been introduced in Congress. On April 10, 2013 the Renewable Fuel Standard Elimination Act was introduced as H.R. 1461. The bill is targeted to repeal RFS II. Also introduced on April 10, 2013 was the RFS Reform Bill, H.R. 1462, which would prohibit more than ten percent ethanol in gasoline and reduce the RFS II mandated volume of renewable fuel. On May 14, 2013, the Domestic Alternatives Fuels Act of 2013 was introduced in the U.S. House of Representatives as H.R. 1959 to allow ethanol produced from natural gas to be used to meet the RFS II mandate. These bills were assigned to a congressional committee, which will consider them before possibly sending any on to the House or Senate as a whole. We believe RFS II is a significant component of national energy policy that reduces dependence on foreign oil by the United States. Our operations could be adversely impacted if the RFS Reform Bill of 2013, the RFS Elimination Bill of 2013, or other legislation reducing the RFS II mandate is enacted.

Additionally, under the provisions of EISA, the EPA has the authority to waive the mandated RFS II requirements in whole or in part. To grant the waiver, the EPA administrator must determine, in consultation with the Secretaries of Agriculture and Energy, that one of two conditions has been met: (1) there is inadequate domestic renewable fuel supply or (2) implementation of the requirement would severely harm the economy or environment of a state, region or the United States. In the third quarter of 2012, the governors of North Carolina and Arkansas, as well as a number of livestock groups, filed waiver requests with the EPA based on drought conditions. In November 2012, the agency denied the requested waiver.

On November 15, 2013, the EPA released its Notice of Proposed Rulemaking for the 2014 Renewable Fuel Standard. The proposal discusses a variety of approaches for setting the 2014 standards, and includes a number of production and consumption ranges for key categories of biofuel covered by RFS II. The proposal seeks comment on a range of total renewable fuel volumes for 2014 and proposes a level within that range of 15.2 billion gallons, including approximately 13.0 billion gallons of corn-derived renewable fuel. The proposal addresses two constraints of RFS II: (1) limitations in the volume of ethanol that can be consumed in gasoline given practical constraints on the supply of higher ethanol blends to the vehicles that can use them and (2) limitations in the ability of the industry to produce sufficient volumes of qualifying renewable fuel. Our operations could be adversely impacted if the EPA reduces the 2014 mandate levels for conventional biofuels or grants a waiver in the future.

To measure compliance with RFS II, renewable identification numbers, or RINs, are generated and are attached to renewable fuels, such as the ethanol we produce, and detached when the renewable fuel is blended into the transportation fuel

supply. Detached RINs may be retired by obligated parties to demonstrate compliance with RFS II or may be separately traded in the market. The market price of detached RINs may affect the price of ethanol in certain U.S. markets as obligated parties may factor these costs into their purchasing decisions. Moreover, at certain price levels for various types of RINs, it becomes more economical to import foreign sugar cane ethanol. If changes to RFS II result in significant changes in the price of various types of RINs, it could negatively affect the price of ethanol, and our operations could be adversely impacted.

Federal law mandates the use of oxygenated gasoline in the winter in areas that do not meet Clean Air Act standards for carbon monoxide. If these mandates are repealed, the market for domestic ethanol could be diminished. Additionally, flexible-fuel vehicles receive preferential treatment in meeting corporate average fuel economy standards, or CAFE. However, high blend ethanol fuels such as E85 result in lower fuel efficiencies. Absent the CAFE preferences, it may be unlikely that auto manufacturers would build flexible-fuel vehicles. Any change in these CAFE preferences could reduce the growth of E85 markets and result in lower ethanol prices, which could adversely impact our operating results.

To the extent that such federal or state laws or regulations are modified, the demand for ethanol may be reduced, which could negatively and materially affect our ability to operate profitably.

Future demand for ethanol is uncertain and may be affected by changes to federal mandates, public perception, consumer acceptance and overall consumer demand for transportation fuel, any of which could negatively affect demand for ethanol and our results of operations.

Ethanol production from corn has not been without controversy. Although many trade groups, academics and governmental agencies have supported ethanol as a fuel additive that promotes a cleaner environment, others have criticized ethanol production as consuming considerably more energy and emitting more greenhouse gases than other biofuels and potentially depleting water resources. Some studies have suggested that corn-based ethanol is less efficient than ethanol produced from switchgrass or wheat grain and that it negatively impacts consumers by causing prices for dairy, meat and other foodstuffs from livestock that consume corn to increase. Additionally, ethanol critics contend that corn supplies are redirected from international food markets to domestic fuel markets. If negative views of corn-based ethanol production gain acceptance, support for existing measures promoting use and domestic production of corn-based ethanol could decline, leading to reduction or repeal of federal mandates, which would adversely affect the demand for ethanol. These views could also negatively impact public perception of the ethanol industry and acceptance of ethanol as an alternative fuel.

Beyond the federal mandates, there are limited markets for ethanol. Discretionary blending and E85 blending are important secondary markets. Discretionary blending is often determined by the price of ethanol versus the price of gasoline. In periods when discretionary blending is financially unattractive, the demand for ethanol may be reduced. Also, the demand for ethanol is affected by the overall demand for transportation fuel, which peaked in 2007 and has been declining steadily since then. Demand for transportation fuel is affected by the number of miles traveled by consumers and the fuel economy of vehicles. Market acceptance of E15 may partially offset the effects of decreases in transportation fuel demand. A reduction in the demand for our products may depress the value of our products, erode our margins, and reduce our ability to generate revenue or to operate profitably. Consumer acceptance of E15 and E85 fuels is needed before ethanol can achieve any significant growth in market share.

Increased federal support of cellulosic ethanol may result in reduced incentives to corn-derived ethanol producers.

Recent legislation, such as the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007, provides numerous funding opportunities in support of cellulosic ethanol, which is obtained from other sources of biomass such as switchgrass and fast growing poplar trees. In addition, the RFS II mandates an increasing level of production of biofuels that are not derived from corn. Federal policies suggest a long-term political preference for cellulosic processes using alternative feedstocks such as switchgrass, silage, wood chips or other forms of biomass. Cellulosic ethanol may have a smaller carbon footprint because the feedstock does not require energy-intensive fertilizers and industrial production processes. Additionally, cellulosic ethanol is favored because it is unlikely that foodstuff is being diverted from the market. Several cellulosic ethanol plants are under development. As research and development programs persist, there is the risk that cellulosic ethanol could displace corn ethanol. In addition, any replacement of federal incentives from corn-based to cellulosic-based ethanol production may reduce our profitability.

Our plants are designed as single-feedstock facilities and would require significant additional investment to convert to the production of cellulosic ethanol. Additionally, our plants are strategically located in high-yield, low-cost corn production areas. At present, there is limited supply of alternative feedstocks near our facilities. As a result, the adoption of cellulosic ethanol and its use as the preferred form of ethanol would have a significant adverse impact on our business.

Any inability to maintain required regulatory permits may impede or completely prohibit our ability to successfully operate our plants. Additionally, any change in environmental and safety regulations, or violations thereof, could impede our ability to successfully operate our businesses.

Our ethanol production and agribusiness segments are subject to extensive air, water and other environmental regulation. We have had to obtain a number of environmental permits to construct and operate our plants. Ethanol production involves the emission of various airborne pollutants, including particulate, carbon dioxide, oxides of nitrogen, hazardous air pollutants and volatile organic compounds. In addition, the governing state agencies could impose conditions or other restrictions in the permits that are detrimental to us or which increase our costs above those required for profitable operations. Any such event could have a material adverse effect on our operations, cash flows and financial position.

Environmental laws and regulations, both at the federal and state level, are subject to change and changes can be made retroactively. It is possible that more stringent federal or state environmental rules or regulations could be adopted, which could increase our operating costs and expenses. Consequently, even if we have the proper permits at the present time, we may be required to invest or spend considerable resources to comply with future environmental regulations. Furthermore, ongoing plant operations are governed by OSHA. OSHA regulations may change in a way that increases the costs of operations at our plants. If any of these events were to occur, they could have an adverse impact on our operations, cash flows and financial position.

Part of our business is regulated by environmental laws and regulations governing the labeling, use, storage, discharge and disposal of hazardous materials. Because we use and handle hazardous substances in our businesses, changes in environmental requirements or an unanticipated significant adverse environmental event could have an adverse effect on our business. While we strive to ensure compliance, we cannot assure you that we have been, or will at all times be, in compliance with all environmental requirements, or that we will not incur material costs or liabilities in connection with these requirements. Private parties, including current and former employees, could bring personal injury or other claims against us due to the presence of, or exposure to, hazardous substances used, stored or disposed of by us, or contained in its products. We are also exposed to residual risk because some of our facilities and land may have environmental liabilities arising from their prior use. In addition, changes to environmental regulations may require us to modify existing plant and processing facilities and could significantly increase the cost of those operations.

We may be required to pay substantial penalties if we inadvertently trade ethanol with invalid RINs.

In the past, one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries has traded ethanol and associated RINs acquired from third-parties, and may make such trades in the future. If it were to be discovered that we had purchased ethanol and associated RINs that were determined to have invalid ethanol RINs, albeit unknowingly, we could be subject to penalties. If assessed at the maximum amount allowed by law, such penalties could be substantial. However, EPA policy has been to assess very modest penalties for RINs violations prior to 2013. With the industry now on notice of the possibility of invalid RINs, the EPA could assess much higher penalties going forward, and if we were subject to such penalties, it could have an adverse impact on our profitability.

Our business is affected by the regulation of greenhouse gases, or GHG, and climate change. New climate change regulations could impede our ability to successfully operate our business.

Our plants emit carbon dioxide as a by-product of the ethanol production process. In 2007, the U.S. Supreme Court classified carbon dioxide as an air pollutant under the Clean Air Act in a case seeking to require the EPA to regulate carbon dioxide in vehicle emissions. On February 3, 2010, the EPA released its final regulations on RFS II. We believe these final regulations grandfather our plants at their current operating capacity, though expansion of our plants will need to meet a threshold of a 20% reduction in GHG emissions from a 2005 baseline measurement for the ethanol over current capacity to be eligible for the RFS II mandate. The EPA issued its final rule on GHG emissions from stationary sources under the Clean Air Act in May 2010.

Separately, CARB has adopted a LCFS requiring a 10% reduction in average carbon intensity of gasoline and diesel transportation fuels from 2010 to 2020. After a series of rulings that temporarily prevented CARB from enforcing these regulations, the State of California Office of Administrative Law approved the LCFS on November 26, 2012, and revised LCFS regulations took effect in January 2013. An ILUC component is included in this lifecycle GHG emissions calculation which may have an adverse impact on the market for corn-based ethanol in California.

These federal and state regulations may require us to apply for additional permits for our ethanol plants. In order to expand capacity at our plants, we may have to apply for additional permits, install advanced technology, or reduce drying of certain amounts of distillers grains. We may also be required to install carbon dioxide mitigation equipment or take other steps unknown to us at this time in order to comply with other future law or regulation. Compliance with future law or regulation of carbon dioxide, or if we choose to expand capacity at certain of our plants, compliance with then-current regulation of carbon dioxide, could be costly and may prevent us from operating our plants as profitably, which may have an adverse impact on our operations, cash flows and financial position.

Our agribusiness operations are subject to significant governmental and private sector regulations.

Our agribusiness operations are subject to government regulation and regulation by certain private sector associations, compliance with which can impose significant costs on our business. Failure to comply with such regulations can result in additional costs, fines or criminal action. Production levels, markets and prices of the grains we merchandise are affected by federal government programs, which include acreage control and price support programs of the USDA. In addition, grain that we sell must conform to official grade standards imposed by the USDA. Other examples of government policies that can have an impact on our business include tariffs, duties, subsidies, import and export restrictions and outright embargos. Changes in government policies and producer supports may impact the amount and type of grains planted, which in turn, may impact our ability to buy grain in our market region. A portion of our grain sales may be to exporters. Therefore, the imposition of export restrictions or tariffs could limit our sales opportunities.

Our agribusiness segment is affected by the supply and demand of commodities, and is sensitive to factors that are often outside of our control.

Within our agribusiness segment, we compete with other grain merchandisers, grain processors and end-users for the purchase of grain, as well as with other grain merchandisers, private elevator operators and cooperatives for the sale of grain. Many of our grain competitors are significantly larger and compete in more diverse markets, and our failure to compete effectively would impact our profitability.

Fixed-price purchase obligations and carrying grain inventories subject us to the risk of market price fluctuations for periods of time between the time of purchase and final sale. Weather, economic, political, environmental and technological conditions and developments, both local and worldwide, as well as other factors beyond our control, can affect the supply and demand of these commodities and expose them to liquidity pressures due to rapidly rising or falling market prices. Changes in the supply and demand of these commodities can also affect the value of inventories held for resale. Fluctuating costs of grain inventory could decrease operating margins and adversely affect profitability of the agribusiness segment.

While our grain business hedges the majority of its grain inventory positions with derivative instruments to manage risk associated with commodity price changes, including purchase and sale contracts, we are unable to hedge all of the price risk of each transaction due to timing, unavailability of hedge contract counterparties and third-party credit risk. Furthermore, there is a risk that the derivatives we employ will not be effective in offsetting the changes associated with the risks we are attempting to manage. This can happen when the derivative and the hedged item are not perfectly matched. Our grain derivatives, for example, do not hedge the basis pricing component of our grain inventory and contracts. Basis is defined as the difference between the cash price of a commodity in one of our grain facilities and the nearest in time exchange-traded futures price. Differences can reflect time periods, locations or product forms. Although the basis component is smaller and generally less volatile than the futures component of grain market prices, significant unfavorable basis movement on grain positions as large as ours may significantly impact our profitability.

Our debt level could negatively impact our financial condition, results of operations and business prospects.

As of December 31, 2013, our total debt was \$735.2 million. Our level of debt could have significant consequences to our shareholders, including the following:

- requiring the dedication of a substantial portion of cash flow from operations to make payments on debt, thereby reducing the availability of cash flow for working capital, capital expenditures and other general business activities:
- requiring a substantial portion of our corporate cash reserves to be held as a reserve for debt service, limiting our ability to invest in new growth opportunities;
- limiting the ability to obtain additional financing in the future for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and general corporate and other activities;

- limiting the flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in the business and industry in which we operate;
- increasing our vulnerability to both general and industry-specific adverse economic conditions;
- being at a competitive disadvantage against less leveraged competitors;
- being vulnerable to increases in prevailing interest rates;
- subjecting all or substantially all of our assets to liens, which means that there may be no assets left for shareholders in the event of a liquidation; and
- limiting our ability to make business and operational decisions regarding our business and subsidiaries, including, among other things, limiting our subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, make capital improvements, sell or purchase assets or engage in transactions deemed appropriate and in our best interest.

Most of our debt bears interest at variable rates, which creates exposure to interest rate risk. If interest rates increase, our debt service obligations with respect to the variable rate indebtedness would increase even though the amount borrowed remained the same, and our net income would decrease.

Our ability to make scheduled payments of principal and interest, or to refinance our indebtedness, depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control. Our business may not continue to generate cash flow in the future sufficient to service our debt because of factors beyond our control, including but not limited to the spread between corn prices and ethanol and distillers grains prices. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flows, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as selling assets, restructuring debt or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive. Our ability to refinance our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations.

The accounting for our convertible debt securities could have a material effect on our reported financial results and may restrict our ability to take advantage of future opportunities.

In September 2013, we sold \$120.0 million aggregate principal amount of 3.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018, or the 3.25% Notes. We will be required to pay interest until the 3.25% Notes come due, are called by us or are converted, and the payment of that interest will reduce our net income. Based on terms within the debt instrument, in certain circumstances the 3.25% Notes may be wholly or partially settled in cash. U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require an entity to separately account for the liability and equity components of convertible debt instruments whose conversion may be settled entirely or partially in cash (such as the 3.25% Notes) in a manner that reflects the issuer's economic interest cost for non-convertible debt. The liability component of the 3.25% Notes was initially recorded at the fair value of a similar debt instrument that does not have an associated equity component and is reflected as a liability on our consolidated balance sheet. The equity component of \$24.5 million is included in additional paid-in capital within stockholders' equity on our consolidated balance sheet, and the value of the equity component was treated as a debt discount. The debt discount will be amortized to noncash interest expense over the term of the 3.25% Notes. Accordingly, we will report lower net income in our financial results, which could adversely affect our future financial results, the trading price of our common stock and the trading price of the 3.25% Notes.

We are currently required to include the number of shares of our common stock into which the 3.25% Notes are convertible in our calculation of earnings per share on an if-converted basis. We may seek shareholder approval for a flexible conversion option that would allow us to pay, upon the conversion of these notes, in cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of our common stock. If approved, the flexible conversion option may change the way the 3.25% Notes affect our earnings per share calculation. Approval of a flexible conversion option may allow us to include the 3.25% Notes in our earnings per share calculation using the treasury stock method. Under this method, the shares issuable upon conversion of the 3.25% Notes would not be included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share unless the conversion value of the 3.25% Notes exceeds their principal amount. The number of shares included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share would be equal to the number of shares of common stock that would be necessary to settle the excess, if we elected to settle the excess, in shares. We cannot guarantee that we will seek shareholder approval, that shareholders will approve or that, if approved, the flexible conversion option would result in the accounting treatment described above. In addition, the treasury stock method may result in lower diluted earnings per share depending upon our earnings levels and stock prices.

The 3.25% Notes may be converted, under the conditions and at the premium specified in those notes, into shares of our common stock and, if the flexible conversion option is approved, into the cash equivalent of shares of our common stock. If converted into shares, the 3.25% Notes will result in the dilution of our shareholders. If converted into cash, the 3.25% Notes will require the payment of significant additional amounts above the initial principal. The repayment of principal and payment of the conversion premium, if either or both are settled in cash, could require the use of a substantial amount of our cash, and if such cash is not available, we may be required to enter into alternate financing arrangements at terms that may or may not be desirable. The obligations we incurred by issuing the 3.25% Notes may restrict our ability to take advantage of certain future opportunities, such as engaging in future debt or equity financing activities, which may reduce or impair our ability to acquire new businesses or invest in our existing businesses.

Despite our current debt levels, we and our subsidiaries may incur substantially more debt or take other actions which would intensify the risks discussed above.

Despite our current debt levels, we and our subsidiaries may incur additional debt in the future, including secured debt. We and certain of our subsidiaries are not currently restricted under the terms of our debt from incurring additional debt, pledging assets, recapitalizing our debt or taking a number of other actions that are not limited by the terms of the debt but that could diminish our ability to make payments thereunder.

We operate in capital intensive businesses and rely on cash generated from operations and external financing. Limitations on access to external financing could adversely affect our operating results.

Some ethanol producers have faced financial distress, culminating with bankruptcy filings by several companies over the past five years. This, in combination with continued volatility in the capital markets has resulted in reduced availability of capital for the ethanol industry generally. Construction of our plants and anticipated levels of required working capital were funded under long-term credit facilities. Increases in liquidity requirements could occur due to, for example, increased commodity prices. Our operating cash flow is dependent on our ability to profitably operate our businesses and overall commodity market conditions. In addition, we may need to raise additional financing to fund growth of our businesses. In this market environment, we may experience limited access to incremental financing. This could cause us to defer or cancel growth projects, reduce our business activity or, if we are unable to meet our debt repayment schedules, cause a default in our existing debt agreements. These events could have an adverse effect on our operations and financial position.

Our subsidiaries' debt facilities have ongoing payment requirements which we generally expect to meet from their operating cash flow. Our ability to repay current and anticipated future indebtedness will depend on our financial and operating performance and on the successful implementation of our business strategies. Our financial and operational performance will depend on numerous factors including prevailing economic conditions, volatile commodity prices, and financial, business and other factors beyond our control. If we cannot pay our debt service, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets, restructure our indebtedness or seek additional capital. If we are unable to restructure our indebtedness or raise funds through sales of assets, equity or otherwise, our ability to operate could be harmed and the value of our stock could be significantly reduced.

We are a holding company, and there are limitations on our ability to receive distributions from our subsidiaries.

We conduct most of our operations through subsidiaries and are dependent upon dividends or other intercompany transfers of funds from our subsidiaries to generate free cash flow. Moreover, some of our subsidiaries are currently, or are expected in the future to be, limited in their ability to pay dividends or make distributions to us by the terms of their financing agreements. Consequently, we are not able to rely on the cash flow from one subsidiary to satisfy the loan obligations of another subsidiary. As a result, if a subsidiary is unable to satisfy its loan obligations, we may not be able to prevent a default on the loan by providing additional cash to that subsidiary, even if sufficient cash exists elsewhere in our consolidated organization.

Increased ethanol industry penetration by oil companies or other multinational companies may adversely impact our margins.

We operate in a very competitive environment. The ethanol industry is primarily comprised of smaller entities that engage exclusively in ethanol production and large integrated grain companies that produce ethanol along with their base grain businesses. We face competition for capital, labor, corn and other resources from these companies. Until recently, oil companies, petrochemical refiners and gasoline retailers have not been engaged in ethanol production to a large extent. These companies, however, form the primary distribution networks for marketing ethanol through blended gasoline. During the past five years, several large oil companies have entered the ethanol production market. If these companies increase their ethanol

plant ownership or other oil companies seek to engage in direct ethanol production, there will be less of a need to purchase ethanol from independent ethanol producers like us. Such a structural change in the market could result in an adverse effect on our operations, cash flows and financial position.

We operate in a highly competitive industry.

In the United States, we compete with other corn processors and refiners, including Archer-Daniels-Midland Company, POET, LLC and Valero Energy Corporation. Some of our competitors are divisions of larger enterprises and have greater financial resources than we do. Although some of our competitors are larger than we are, there are also many smaller competitors. Farm cooperatives comprised of groups of individual farmers have been able to compete successfully. As of December 31, 2013, the top ten domestic producers accounted for approximately 51% of all production, with production capacities ranging from approximately 300 mmgy to 1,800 mmgy. If our competitors consolidate or otherwise grow and we are unable to similarly increase our size and scope, our business and prospects may be significantly and adversely affected.

Our competitors also include plants owned by farmers who earn their livelihood through the sale of corn and competitors whose primary business is oil refining and retail gasoline sales. These competitors may continue to operate their plants when market conditions are uneconomic due to benefits realized in other operations.

Depending on commodity prices, foreign producers may produce ethanol at a lower cost than we can, which may result in lower ethanol prices which would adversely affect our financial results.

There is a risk of foreign competition in the ethanol industry. Brazil is currently the second largest ethanol producer in the world. Brazil's ethanol production is sugarcane based, as opposed to corn based, and, depending on feedstock prices, may be less expensive to produce. Under RFS II, certain parties were obligated to meet an advanced biofuel standard calling for 3.75 billion gallons of biofuels in 2014. In recent years, sugarcane ethanol imported from Brazil has been one of the most economical means for obligated parties to meet this standard. Other foreign producers may be able to produce ethanol at lower input costs, including costs of feedstock, facilities and personnel, than we can.

While foreign demand, transportation costs and infrastructure constraints may temper the market impact throughout the United States, competition from imported ethanol may affect our ability to sell our ethanol profitably, which may have an adverse effect on our operations, cash flows and financial position.

If significant additional foreign ethanol production capacity is created, such facilities could create excess supplies of ethanol on world markets, which may result in lower prices of ethanol throughout the world, including the United States. Such foreign competition is a risk to our business. Any penetration of ethanol imports into the domestic market may have a material adverse effect on our operations, cash flows and financial position.

Our success may depend on our ability to manage our growing and changing operations.

Since our formation in 2004, our business has grown significantly in size and complexity. This growth has placed, and is expected to continue to place, significant demands on our management, systems, internal controls and financial and physical resources. In addition, if we acquire additional operations, we expect that we will need to further develop our financial and managerial controls and reporting systems to accommodate future growth. This will require us to incur expenses related to hiring additional qualified personnel, retaining professionals to assist in developing the appropriate control systems and expanding our information technology infrastructure. Our inability to manage growth effectively could have an adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

Future acquisitions may involve the issuance of equity securities as payment or in connection with financing the business or assets acquired and, as a result, could dilute your ownership interest. In addition, additional debt may be necessary in order to complete these transactions, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. The failure to successfully evaluate and execute acquisitions or joint ventures or otherwise adequately address the risks associated with acquisitions or joint ventures could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may fail to realize the anticipated benefits of our joint venture to commercialize algae production.

We have majority ownership in a joint venture that is focused on developing technology to grow and harvest algae, which consume carbon dioxide, in commercially viable quantities. We do not possess requisite control of this investment to consolidate it. The algae produced have the potential to be used for high-quality feedstocks for human nutrition,

pharmaceutical applications, animal feed and biofuels, but our current primary focus is on efficiently growing and developing primary markets for algae on a large scale. We believe this technology has specific applications with facilities that emit carbon dioxide, including ethanol plants. However, we may fail to realize the expected benefits of capturing carbon dioxide to grow and harvest algae as acceptable production rates, operating costs, capital requirements and product market prices may not be achieved.

We have had a history of operating losses and may incur future operating losses.

We incurred operating losses from 2006 to 2008, as well as during the first three quarters of 2012, and may incur operating losses in the future, which could be substantial. Although we have had periods of sustained profitability, we may not be able to maintain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis, which could result in a decrease in the trading price of our common stock.

Our ability to successfully operate is dependent on the availability of energy and water at anticipated prices.

Our plants require a significant and uninterrupted supply of natural gas, electricity and water to operate. We rely on third parties to provide these resources. We cannot assure you that we will be able to secure an adequate supply of energy or water to support current and expected plant operations. If there is an interruption in the supply of energy or water for any reason, such as supply, delivery or mechanical problems, we may be required to halt production. If production is halted for an extended period of time, it may have a material adverse effect on our operations, cash flows and financial position.

Replacement technologies are under development that might result in the obsolescence of corn-derived ethanol or our process systems.

Ethanol is primarily an additive and oxygenate for blended gasoline. Although use of oxygenates is currently mandated, there is always the possibility that a preferred alternative product will emerge and eclipse the current market. Critics of ethanol blends argue that ethanol decreases fuel economy, causes corrosion of ferrous components and damages fuel pumps. Any alternative oxygenate product would likely be a form of alcohol (like ethanol) or ether (like MTBE). Prior to federal restrictions and ethanol mandates, MTBE was the dominant oxygenate. It is possible that other ether products could enter the market and prove to be environmentally or economically superior to ethanol. It is also possible that alternative biofuel alcohols such as methanol and butanol could evolve into ethanol replacement products.

Research is currently underway to develop other products that could directly compete with ethanol and may have more potential advantages than ethanol. Advantages of such competitive products may include, but are not limited to: lower vapor pressure, making it easier to add gasoline; energy content closer to or exceeding that of gasoline, such that any decrease in fuel economy caused by the blending with gasoline is reduced; an ability to blend at a higher concentration level for use in standard vehicles; reduced susceptibility to separation when water is present; and suitability for transportation in petroleum pipelines. Such products could have a competitive advantage over ethanol, making it more difficult to market our ethanol, which could reduce our ability to generate revenue and profits.

New ethanol process technologies may emerge that require less energy per gallon produced. The development of such process technologies would result in lower production costs. Our process technologies may become outdated and obsolete, placing us at a competitive disadvantage against competitors in the industry. The development of replacement technologies may have a material adverse effect on our operations, cash flows and financial position.

We may be required to provide remedies for the delivery of off-specification ethanol, distillers grains or corn oil.

If we produce or purchase ethanol, distillers grains or corn oil that does not meet the specifications defined by our sales contract, we may be subject to quality claims requiring us to refund the purchase price of any non-conforming product or replace any non-conforming product at our expense. We may be forced to purchase replacement quantities of ethanol, distillers grains or corn oil at higher prices to fulfill these contractual obligations. In addition, ethanol, distillers grains or corn oil purchased from other producers, including producers that we provide marketing and distribution services for, and subsequently sold to others may result in similar claims if the product does not meet applicable contract specifications.

Our revenue from the sale of distillers grains depends upon its continued market acceptance as an animal feed.

Distillers grains is a co-product from the fermentation of various crops, including corn, to produce ethanol. Antibiotics may be utilized during the fermentation process to control bacterial contamination; therefore antibiotics may be present in small quantities in distillers grains marketed as animal feed. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration's, or FDA's, Center for

Veterinary Medicine has expressed concern about potential animal and human health hazards from the use of distillers grains as an animal feed due to the possibility of antibiotic residues. As a result, the market value of this co-product could be diminished if the FDA were to introduce regulations that limit the sale of distillers grains in the domestic market or for export to international markets, which in turn would have a negative impact on our profitability. If public perception of distillers grains as an acceptable animal feed were to change or if the public became concerned about the impact of distillers grains in the food supply, the market for distillers grains would be negatively impacted, which would have a negative impact on our profitability. Also, China, a significant global purchaser of distillers grains, may reject shipments of distillers grains due to the presence of unapproved genetically-modified organisms. If shipments to China are rejected or delayed, the market for distillers grains could be negatively impacted, which could have a negative impact on our profitability.

We extract non-edible corn oil from the whole stillage process immediately prior to the production of distillers grains. Several universities are trying to determine how corn oil extraction may affect nutritional energy values of the resulting distillers grains. If it is determined that corn oil extraction adversely affects the digestible energy content of distillers grains, the value of our distillers grains may be affected, which could have a negative impact on our profitability.

Our operating results may suffer if our marketing and sales efforts are not effective.

We have established our own marketing, transportation and storage infrastructure. We lease tanker railcars and have contracted with storage terminals near our customers and at strategic locations for efficient delivery of our finished ethanol product. We have also hired a marketing and sales force, as well as logistical and other operational personnel to staff our distribution activities. The marketing, sales, distribution, transportation, storage or administrative efforts we have implemented may not achieve expected results. Any failure to successfully execute these efforts would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial position. Our financial results also may be adversely affected by our need to establish inventory in storage locations to fulfill our marketing and distribution contracts.

We are exposed to credit risk resulting from the possibility that a loss may occur from the failure of our contractual counterparties to perform according to the terms of our agreements.

In selling ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil we may experience concentrations of credit risk from a variety of customers, including major integrated oil companies, large independent refiners, petroleum wholesalers, other marketers and jobbers. We are also exposed to credit risk resulting from sales of grain to large commercial buyers, including other ethanol plants. Our fixed-price forward contracts also result in credit risk when prices change significantly prior to delivery. In addition, we may prepay for or make deposits on undelivered inventories. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to inventory advances are primarily with a few major suppliers of petroleum products and agricultural inputs. The inability of a third party to make payments to us for our sales, to provide product to us on advances made, or to perform on fixed-price contracts may cause us to experience losses and may adversely impact our liquidity and our ability to make our payments when due.

A loss may occur from the failure of our counterparties to perform according to the terms of their marketing agreements.

Under our third-party marketing agreement, we purchase all of a third-party producer's ethanol production. In turn, we sell the ethanol in various markets for future deliveries. Under this marketing agreement, the third-party producer is not obligated to produce any minimum amount of ethanol and we cannot assure you that we will receive the full amount of ethanol that this third-party plant is expected to produce. The interruption or curtailment of production by this third-party producer for any reason could cause us to be unable to deliver quantities of ethanol sold under the contract. As a result, we may be forced to purchase replacement quantities of ethanol at higher prices to fulfill this contractual obligation. However, these recoveries would be dependent on our third-party producer's ability to pay, and in the event they were unable to pay, our profitability could be materially and adversely impacted.

We are exposed to potential business disruption from factors outside our control, including natural disasters, seasonality, severe weather conditions, accidents, and unforeseen operational failures due to faulty construction design or other factors, any of which could adversely affect our cash flows and operating results.

Potential business disruption in available transportation due to natural disasters, significant track damage resulting from a train derailment, or strikes by our transportation providers could result in delays in procuring and supplying raw materials to our ethanol or grain facilities, or transporting ethanol and distillers grains to our customers. We also run the risk of unforeseen operational issues, due to faulty construction design or other factors, that may result in an extended facility shutdown. Such business disruptions would cause the normal course of our business operations to stall and may result in our inability to meet customer demand or contract delivery requirements, as well as the potential loss of customers.

Many of our grain business activities, as well as corn procurement for our ethanol plants, are dependent on weather conditions. Adverse weather may result in a reduction in grain harvests caused by inadequate or excessive amounts of rain during the growing season, or by overly wet conditions, an early freeze or snowy weather during the harvest season. Additionally, corn stored in an open pile may become damaged by too much rain and warm weather before the corn is dried, shipped, consumed or moved into a storage structure.

Casualty losses may occur for which we have not secured adequate insurance.

We have acquired insurance that we believe to be adequate to prevent loss from material foreseeable risks. However, events occur for which no insurance is available or for which insurance is not available on terms that are acceptable to us. Loss from such an event, such as, but not limited to war, riot, terrorism or other risks, may not be insured and such a loss may have a material adverse effect on our operations, cash flows and financial position.

Our Obion, Tennessee plant is located within a recognized seismic zone as are certain of our blending facilities. The design of the Obion facility has been modified to fortify it to meet structural requirements for that region of the country. We have also obtained additional insurance coverage specific to earthquake risk for this plant and the blending facilities. However, there is no assurance that any such facility would remain in operation if a seismic event were to occur.

If our internal computer network and applications suffer disruptions or fail to operate as designed, our operations will be disrupted and our business may be harmed.

We rely on network infrastructure and enterprise applications, and internal technology systems for our operational, marketing support and sales, and product development activities. The hardware and software systems related to such activities are subject to damage from earthquakes, floods, lightning, tornados, fire, power loss, telecommunication failures and other similar events. They are also subject to acts such as computer viruses, physical or electronic vandalism or other similar disruptions that could cause system interruptions and loss of critical data, and could prevent us from fulfilling our customers' orders. We cannot assure you that any of our backup systems would be sufficient. Any event that causes failures or interruption in our hardware or software systems could result in disruption of our business operations, have a negative impact on our operating results, and damage our reputation.

We may not be able to hire and retain qualified personnel to operate our ethanol plants.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to attract and retain competent personnel. For each of our plants, qualified managers, engineers, operations and other personnel must be hired. Competition for both managers and plant employees in the ethanol industry can be intense, and we may not be able to attract and retain qualified personnel. If we are unable to hire and retain productive and competent personnel, the amount of ethanol we produce may decrease and we may not be able to efficiently operate our ethanol plants and execute our business strategy.

Risks relating to ownership of our common stock

The price of our common stock may be volatile.

The trading price of our common stock may be highly volatile and could be subject to fluctuations in response to a number of factors beyond our control. Some of these factors are:

- our results of operations and the performance of our competitors;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, other public announcements and filings with the SEC;
- changes in earnings estimates or recommendations by research analysts who follow us or other companies in our industry;
- changes in general economic conditions;
- changes in market prices for our products or for our raw materials;
- actions of our historical equity investors, including sales of common stock by our directors, executive officers and significant shareholders;
- actions by institutional investors trading in our stock;

- disruption of our operations;
- any major change in our management team;
- other developments affecting us, our industry or our competitors; and
- U.S. and international economic, legal and regulatory factors unrelated to our performance.

In recent years the stock market has experienced significant price and volume fluctuations. These fluctuations may be unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. These broad market fluctuations may cause declines in the market price of our common stock. The price of our common stock could fluctuate based upon factors that have little or nothing to do with our Company or its performance, and those fluctuations could materially reduce our common stock price.

Anti-takeover provisions could make it difficult for a third party to acquire us.

Our second amended and restated articles of incorporation, our amended and restated bylaws and Iowa law contain antitakeover provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in control of us or our management. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for our shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions without the concurrence of our Board of Directors. The provisions in our charter documents include the following:

- a classified Board of Directors pursuant to which our directors are divided into three classes, with three-year staggered terms;
- members of our Board of Directors can only be removed for cause by shareholders with the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the outstanding shares of capital stock;
- shareholder action may be taken only at a special or annual meeting, and not by any written consent, except where required by Iowa law;
- our bylaws restrict our shareholders' ability to make proposals at shareholder meetings; and
- our Board of Directors has the ability to cause us to issue authorized and unissued shares of stock from time to time.

We are subject to the provisions of the Iowa Business Corporations Act, or IBCA, under which, certain business combinations between an Iowa corporation whose stock is publicly traded or held by more than 2,000 shareholders and an interested shareholder are prohibited for a three-year period following the date that such a shareholder became an interested shareholder unless certain exemption requirements are met. In addition, certain other provisions of the IBCA may have antitakeover effects in certain situations.

Certain provisions in the convertible notes and the related indenture could make it more difficult or more expensive for a third party to acquire us. For example, if a takeover would constitute a fundamental change, holders of the notes will have the right to require us to repurchase their notes in cash. In addition, if a takeover constitutes a make-whole fundamental change, we may be required to increase the conversion rate for holders who convert their notes in connection with such takeover. In either case, and in other cases, our obligations under the notes and the related indenture could increase the cost of acquiring us or otherwise discourage a third party from acquiring us or removing incumbent management.

The foregoing items may discourage transactions that otherwise could provide for the payment of a premium over prevailing market prices of our common stock and also could limit the price that investors are willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock.

Non-U.S. holders may be subject to U.S. income tax with respect to gain on disposition of their common stock.

If we are or have been a U.S. real property holding corporation at any time within the shorter of the five-year period preceding a disposition of common stock by a non-U.S. holder or such holder's holding period of the stock disposed of, such non-U.S. holder may be subject to United States federal income tax with respect to gain on such disposition. Because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends on the fair market value of our United States real property interests relative to the fair market value of our other trade or business assets and our non-U.S. real property interests, there can be no assurance that we are not a USRPHC or will not become one in the future.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

Our loan agreements grant a security interest in substantially all of our owned real property. See *Note 10 – Debt* included herein as part of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a discussion of our loan agreements.

Corporate

We currently lease approximately 29,857 square feet of office space at 450 Regency Parkway in Omaha, Nebraska for our corporate headquarters, which houses our corporate administrative functions and commodity trading operations.

Ethanol Production Segment

As detailed in our discussion of the ethanol production segment, we own a total of 1,944 acres of land at and in areas surrounding our ethanol plants with a combined annual plant production capacity of over one billion gallons. We believe that the property owned and leased at the sites of our ethanol plants will be adequate to accommodate our current needs, as well as potential expansion, at those sites.

Agribusiness Segment

We own approximately 7.4 acres of land at our grain elevator in Archer, Nebraska, with grain storage capacity of approximately 1.2 million bushels. We own approximately 11 acres of land at our grain elevator in Essex, Iowa, with grain storage capacity of approximately 2.8 million bushels. We also own approximately 5.1 acres of land in Hopkins, Missouri with licensed grain storage capacity of approximately 2.0 million bushels. We own approximately 9.3 acres of land in St. Edward, Nebraska with grain storage capacity of approximately 2.2 million bushels. We believe that the property owned will be adequate to accommodate our current needs, as well as potential expansion, at those sites.

Marketing and Distribution Segment

Our ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil marketing operations are primarily located at our corporate office, which is discussed above. We also lease office space in McKinney, Texas and Des Moines, Iowa for these operations. BlendStar owns nine acres and leases approximately 19 acres of land at eight locations in seven south central U.S. states, as disclosed in *Item I – Business*, for its blending and terminaling operations. We believe that the property owned and leased at the locations will be adequate to accommodate our current needs, as well as potential expansion.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

We are currently involved in litigation that has arisen in the ordinary course of business; however, we do not believe that any of this litigation will have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our common stock trades under the symbol "GPRE" on The NASDAQ Global Market, or NASDAQ. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low common stock sale prices as reported by NASDAQ.

Year Ended December 31, 2013	 High	 Low
Three months ended December 31, 2013 (1)	\$ 20.00	\$ 13.78
Three months ended September 30, 2013	18.40	13.37
Three months ended June 30, 2013	16.54	10.32
Three months ended March 31, 2013	12.40	7.51

Year Ended December 31, 2012	 High	 Low
Three months ended December 31, 2012	\$ 8.42	\$ 5.59
Three months ended September 30, 2012	6.50	3.57
Three months ended June 30, 2012	10.95	6.13
Three months ended March 31, 2012	12.00	9.60

⁽¹⁾ The closing price of our common stock on December 31, 2013 was \$19.38.

Holders of Record

As of December 31, 2013, as reported to us by our transfer agent, there were 2,528 holders of record of our common stock, not including beneficial holders whose shares are held in names other than their own. This figure does not include approximately 24.3 million shares held in depository trusts.

Dividend Policy

On August 22, 2013, we announced that our Board of Directors approved the initiation of a quarterly cash dividend. Cash dividends of \$0.04 per common share were paid in September 2013 and December 2013. We anticipate declaring a cash dividend in future quarters on a regular basis; however, future declarations of dividends are subject to Board approval and may be adjusted as our liquidity, business needs or market conditions change. The payment of dividends may also effectively be limited by covenants in our subsidiaries' loan agreements.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Employees generally surrender shares upon the vesting of restricted stock grants to satisfy payroll tax withholding obligations. The following table sets forth the shares that were surrendered by month during the fourth quarter of 2013.

Month	Total Number of Shares Withheld	A	verage Price Paid per Share
October	-	\$	-
November	2,354		15.20
December	-		-
Total	2,354	\$	15.20

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

As consideration for the acquisition of the Lakota and Riga ethanol plants in October 2010, the Company issued warrants for 700,000 shares of its common stock at a price of \$14.00 per share that were exercisable until October 22, 2013. The warrants to purchase common stock were issued to accredited, sophisticated investors pursuant to an exemption from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 as a transaction not involving a public offering. On October 22, 2013, 270,060 warrants were exercised at a price of \$14.00 per share and 429,940 warrants expired unexercised.

Equity Compensation Plans

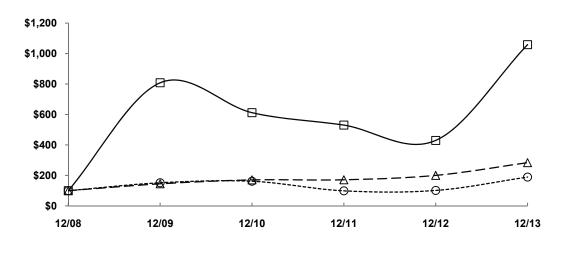
Refer to Part III, Item 12, contained herein, for information regarding shares authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans.

Performance Graph

The following line-graph compares our cumulative stockholder return on an indexed basis with the NASDAQ Composite Index (IXIC) and the NASDAQ Clean Edge Green Energy Index (CELS) for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our common stock and each index was \$100 at December 31, 2008, and that all dividends were reinvested.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*

Among Green Plains Renewable Energy, the NASDAQ Composite Index, and the NASDAQ Clean Edge Green Energy Index



—☐ Green Plains Renewable Energy

— ★ - NASDAQ Composite

---⊝--- NASDAQ Clean Edge Green Energy

	 12/08	 12/09	 12/10	12/11	12/12	 12/13
Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc.	\$ 100.00	\$ 808.15	\$ 611.96	\$ 530.43	\$ 429.89	\$ 1,058.33
NASDAQ Composite	100.00	144.88	170.58	171.30	199.99	283.39
NASDAQ Clean Edge Green Energy	100.00	151.84	161.95	98.90	101.45	189.16

The information contained in the Performance Graph will not be deemed to be soliciting material or to be filed with the SEC, nor will such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate it by reference into any such filing.

^{*\$100} invested on 12/31/08 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends. Fiscal year ending December 31.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The following selected financial data have been derived from our consolidated financial statements. The statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, and the balance sheet data as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 are derived from and should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements, including accompanying notes, included elsewhere in this report. The statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the balance sheet data as of December 31, 2011, December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this report, which also contain a description of a number of matters that materially affect the comparability of the periods presented. The data should be read together with *Item 7 – Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* of this report. The financial information below is not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any future period. Future results could differ materially from historical results due to many factors, including those discussed in *Item 1A – Risk Factors* of this report.

	Year Ended December 31,									
		2013		2012		2011		2010		2009
Statement of Operations Data:										
(in thousands, except per share information)										
Revenues	\$	3,041,011	\$	3,476,870	\$	3,553,712	\$	2,133,922	\$	1,305,793
Cost of goods sold		2,867,991		3,380,099		3,381,480		1,981,396		1,221,745
Gross profit		173,020		96,771		172,232		152,526		84,048
Selling, general and administrative expenses		(65,169)		(79,019)		(73,219)		(60,475)		(44,923)
Gain on disposal of assets (1)		-		47,133		-		-		-
Operating income		107,851		64,885		99,013		92,051		39,125
Total other expense		(35,570)		(39,729)		(37,114)		(26,000)		(18,880)
Net income		43,391		11,763		38,213		48,162		20,154
Net income attributable to Green Plains		43,391		11,779		38,418		48,012		19,790
Earnings (loss) per share attributable to Green Plains: Basic	\$	1.44	\$	0.39	\$	1.09	\$	1.55	\$	0.79
Diluted	\$	1.26	\$	0.39	\$	1.01	\$	1.51	\$	0.79
Other Data:										
EBITDA (unaudited and in thousands) (2)	\$	156,640	\$	115,505	\$	148,620	\$	129,550	\$	67,707
					De	ecember 31	,			
Balance Sheet Data (in thousands):		2013		2012		2011		2010		2009
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	272,027	\$	254,289	\$	174,988	\$	233,205	\$	89,779
Current assets		633,305		568,035		576,420		606,686		252,446
Total assets		1,532,045		1,349,734		1,420,828		1,397,779		878,081
Current liabilities		409,197		432,384		360,965		342,503		174,332
Long-term debt		480,746		362,549		493,407		527,900		388,573
Total liabilities		986,687		859,232		915,471		900,137		567,373
Stockholders' equity		545,358		490,502		505,357		497,642		310,708

⁽¹⁾ In December 2012, we sold 12 grain elevators located in northwestern Iowa and western Tennessee consisting of approximately 32.6 million bushels of grain storage capacity and all of our agronomy and retail petroleum operations. (2) Management uses earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, or EBITDA, to compare the financial performance of our business segments and to internally manage those segments. Management believes that EBITDA provides useful information to investors as a measure of comparison with peer and other companies. EBITDA should not be considered an alternative to, or more meaningful than, net income or cash flow as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. EBITDA calculations may vary from company to company. Accordingly, our computation of EBITDA may not be comparable with a similarly titled measure of another company. The following sets forth the reconciliation of net income to EBITDA for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,									
		2013		2012		2011		2010		2009
Net income	\$	43,391	\$	11,763	\$	38,213	\$	48,162	\$	20,154
Interest expense		33,357		37,521		36,645		26,144		18,827
Income tax expense		28,890		13,393		23,686		17,889		91
Depreciation and amortization		51,002		52,828		50,076		37,355		28,635
EBITDA	\$	156,640	\$	115,505	\$	148,620	\$	129,550	\$	67,707

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

General

The following discussion and analysis provides information which management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of our consolidated financial condition and results of operations. This discussion should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements included herewith and notes to the consolidated financial statements thereto and the risk factors contained herein.

Overview

We are a leading, vertically-integrated producer, marketer and distributer of ethanol. We focus on generating stable operating margins through our diversified business segments and our risk management strategy. We believe that owning and operating assets throughout the ethanol value chain enables us to mitigate changes in commodity prices and differentiates us from companies focused only on ethanol production. Today, we have operations throughout the ethanol value chain, beginning upstream with our grain handling and storage operations, continuing through our ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil production operations, and ending downstream with our ethanol marketing, distribution and blending facilities.

In March 2011, we acquired an ethanol plant and certain other assets near Fergus Falls, Minnesota. The plant has production capacity of approximately 60 mmgy, adding to our ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil production and is part of our ethanol production segment.

In June 2011, we acquired a grain elevator located in Hopkins, Missouri. The grain elevator is included in our agribusiness segment.

In July 2011, we acquired the 49% interest in BlendStar LLC that we did not previously own. BlendStar, whose operations are included in our marketing and distribution segment, provides ethanol transload and splash blending services.

In January 2012, we acquired a grain elevator located in St. Edward, Nebraska. The grain elevator is included in our agribusiness segment.

In December 2012, we sold 12 grain elevators located in northwestern Iowa and western Tennessee consisting of approximately 32.6 million bushels of our grain storage capacity and all of our agronomy and retail petroleum operations. We believe the sale of assets represented an opportunity to maximize shareholder value. Revenues and gross profit generated by the sold operations represented approximately 91% and 93%, respectively, of 2012 agribusiness segment results. We will continue to participate in grain handling and storage activities through our remaining grain handling assets and future grain storage expansion at or near our ethanol plants.

In June 2013, we acquired an ethanol plant located in Atkinson, Nebraska. The plant, which is part of our ethanol production segment, has production capacity of approximately 50 mmgy, adding to our ethanol and distillers grains production. Corn oil extraction technology was installed at the plant in the fourth quarter of 2013. Also, in June 2013, we acquired a grain elevator in Archer, Nebraska, which is included in our agribusiness segment.

In November 2013, we acquired two ethanol plants located in Wood River, Nebraska and Fairmont, Minnesota. The plants, which are part of our ethanol production segment, have combined production capacity of 230 mmgy, adding to our ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil production. The Fairmont, Minnesota plant, which was not operational at the time of its acquisition, began operations in January 2014.

Our management reviews our operations in four separate operating segments:

- Ethanol Production. We are North America's fourth largest ethanol producer. We operate twelve ethanol plants in Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska and Tennessee. We have the capacity to consume approximately 360 million bushels of corn per year and produce over one billion gallons of ethanol and approximately 2.9 million tons of distillers grains annually.
- Corn Oil Production. We operate corn oil extraction systems at our ethanol plants, with the capacity to produce
 approximately 250 million pounds annually. The corn oil systems are designed to extract non-edible corn oil, a
 value-added product, from the whole stillage immediately prior to production of distillers grains. Industrial uses for
 corn oil include feedstock for biodiesel, livestock feed additives, rubber substitutes, rust preventatives, inks, textiles,
 soaps and insecticides.
- Agribusiness. Within our bulk grain business, we have four grain elevators with approximately 8.2 million bushels of total storage capacity. Our ethanol plants have approximately 22.6 million bushels of storage capacity. We believe our bulk grain business provides synergies with our ethanol production segment as it supplies a portion of the feedstock for our ethanol plants.
- Marketing and Distribution. Our in-house marketing business is responsible for the sale, marketing and distribution of all ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil produced at our ethanol plants. We also market and provide logistical services for ethanol and other commodities for a third-party producer. We purchase and sell ethanol, distillers grains, corn oil, grain, natural gas and other commodities and participate in other merchant trading activities in various markets. Additionally, our wholly-owned subsidiary, BlendStar LLC, operates eight blending or terminaling facilities with approximately 822 million gallons per year, or mmgy, of total throughput capacity in seven south central U.S. states. To optimize the value of our assets, we utilize a portion of our railcar fleet to transport crude oil for third parties.

We intend to continue to take a disciplined approach in evaluating new opportunities related to potential acquisition of additional ethanol plants by considering whether the plants meet our design, engineering, valuation and geographic criteria. In our marketing and distribution segment, our strategy is to expand our marketing efforts by entering into new or renewal contracts with other ethanol producers and realize additional profit margins by optimizing our commodity logistics. In 2013, we began to implement a plan to realign our agribusiness operations by adding grain storage capacity located at or near our ethanol plants to take advantage of our current infrastructure and enhance our corn origination and trading capabilities. We intend to continue to add grain storage capacity with the goal of owning approximately 50 million bushels of total storage capacity by the end of 2015. We also intend to pursue opportunities to develop or acquire additional grain elevators, specifically those located near our ethanol plants. We believe that owning additional grain handling and storage operations in close proximity to our ethanol plants enables us to strengthen relationships with local corn producers, allowing us to source corn more effectively and at a lower average cost. We have majority ownership in a joint venture that is focused on developing technology to grow and harvest algae, which consume carbon dioxide, in commercially viable quantities.

In 2013, we began operation of Green Plains Asset Management LLC, or GPAM, a registered commodity trading advisor and wholly-owned subsidiary that uses discretionary trading strategies driven by fundamental research and technical analysis to trade primarily in agricultural and energy commodity markets. GPAM uses the market knowledge derived from our ethanol production, grain merchandising, grain warehousing and fuel terminal businesses under strict risk management limits. GPAM has a team of experienced professionals with years of commodity trading experience and expertise in asset and fund management. GPAM is included in our Marketing and Distribution segment.

Industry Factors Affecting our Results of Operations

Variability of Commodity Prices. Our operations and our industry are highly dependent on commodity prices, especially prices for corn, ethanol, distillers grains and natural gas. Because the market prices of these commodities are not always correlated, at times ethanol production may be unprofitable. As commodity price volatility poses a significant threat to our margin structure, we have developed a risk management strategy focused on locking in favorable operating margins when available. We continually monitor market prices of corn, natural gas and other input costs relative to the prices for ethanol and distillers grains at each of our production facilities. We create offsetting positions by using derivative instruments, fixed-price purchases and sales contracts, or a combination of strategies within strict limits. Our primary focus is not to manage general price movements of individual commodities, for example to minimize the cost of corn consumed, but rather to lock in favorable profit margins whenever possible. By using a variety of risk management tools and hedging strategies, including

our internally-developed real-time margin management system, we believe we are able to maintain a disciplined approach to price risks.

In 2013, U.S. ethanol production was 13.3 billion gallons compared with production of 13.2 billion gallons in 2012 and 13.8 billion gallons mandated by RFS II for 2013. As a result of the U.S. ethanol industry rationalizing production, inventory stocks reached a low of 628 million gallons at the end of October 2013, the lowest level since October 2010. Domestic inventory stocks were 654 million gallons at December 31, 2013. Lower production, stocks and corn prices have had a positive effect on ethanol margins in 2013, especially in the fourth quarter, which were significantly better than 2012. A combination of factors resulted in compressed ethanol margins in 2012, including the expiration of the volumetric ethanol excise tax credit on December 31, 2011, which encouraged increased production and caused ethanol stocks to exceed normal levels at the end of 2011, and drought conditions in the Midwestern region of the United States that caused corn prices to trade at all-time highs. Also, during 2012, sugarcane ethanol imported from Brazil, which totaled approximately 530 million gallons, was one of the most economical means for certain parties to comply with an RFS II requirement to blend, in the aggregate, 2.0 billion gallons of advanced biofuels in 2012. Effective May 1, 2013, the Brazilian government increased the required percentage of ethanol in vehicle fuel sold in Brazil to 25 percent (from 20 percent) which has reduced ethanol exports from Brazil into the U.S. In 2013, ethanol imports were 0.4 billion gallons and ethanol exports were 0.6 billion gallons. We believe that U.S. ethanol production levels will continue to adjust to supply and demand factors for ethanol and corn.

There may be periods of time that, due to the variability of commodity prices and compressed margins, we reduce or cease ethanol production operations at certain of our ethanol plants. In 2012, we reduced production volumes at several of our ethanol plants in direct response to unfavorable operating margins, and have continued our production during 2013 at approximately 94% of our total daily average capacity. In the fourth quarter of 2013, we increased production volumes to approximately 100% of our total daily average capacity. The reduced production rates increase ethanol yields and optimize cash flow in lower margin environments.

Reduced Availability of Capital. Some ethanol producers have faced financial distress over the past few years, culminating with bankruptcy filings by several companies. This, in combination with continued volatility in the capital markets, has resulted in reduced availability of capital for the ethanol industry in general. In this market environment, we may experience limited access to incremental financing.

Legislation. Federal and state governments have enacted numerous policies and incentives to encourage the usage of domestically-produced alternative fuels. RFS II has been, and we expect will continue to be, a driving factor in the growth of ethanol usage. Due to drought conditions in 2012 and claims that blending of ethanol into the motor fuel supply will be constrained by unwillingness of the market to accept greater than ten percent ethanol blends, or the blend wall, legislation, as described in *Item 1. Business*, aimed at reducing or eliminating the renewable fuel use required by RFS II has been introduced into congress.

To further drive the increased adoption of ethanol, Growth Energy, an ethanol industry trade association, and a number of ethanol producers requested a waiver from the EPA to increase the allowable amount of ethanol blended into gasoline from the current 10% level, or E10, to a 15% level, or E15. Through a series of decisions beginning in October 2010, the EPA has granted a waiver for the use of E15 in model year 2001 and newer passenger vehicles, including cars, sport utility vehicles, and light pickup trucks. In June 2012, the EPA gave final approval for the sale and use of E15 ethanol blends. On June 24, 2013 the U.S. Supreme Court declined to hear an appeal from the American Petroleum Institute and other organizations challenging the EPA's decision to permit the sale of E15. According to the EPA, as of December 31, 2013, 79 fuel manufacturers were registered to sell E15. In January 2014, a major fuel retailer announced that it will begin offering E15 to customers with the objective to have 100 of its U.S. stores offering E15 in 2014.

The Domestic Alternative Fuels Act of 2012 was introduced on January 18, 2012 in the U.S. House of Representatives and was re-introduced March 15, 2013 as H.R. 1214 to provide liability protection for claims based on the sale or use of certain fuels and fuel additives. Passage of this bill would provide liability protection to consumers in the event they unintentionally put any transportation fuel into their motor vehicle for which such fuel has not been approved. The American Fuel Protection Act of 2013 was introduced on June 5, 2013 in the U.S. House of Representatives to make the United States exclusively liable for certain claims of liability for damages resulting from, or aggravated by, the inclusion of ethanol in transportation fuel.

The Master Limited Partnership Parity Act was introduced on April 24, 2013 in the U.S. House of Representatives as H.R. 1696 to extend the publicly traded partnership ownership structure to renewable energy projects. The legislation would provide a more level financing system and tax burden for renewable energy and fossil energy projects.

Industry Fundamentals. The ethanol industry is supported by a number of market fundamentals that drive its long-term outlook and extend beyond the short-term margin environment. Following the EPA's approval, the industry is working to broadly introduce E15 into the retail fuel market. The RFS II mandate increased to 14.4 billion gallons of corn-derived renewable fuel for 2014, 600 million gallons over the mandated volume in 2013, and continues to increase through 2015. On November 15, 2013, the EPA released its Notice of Proposed Rulemaking for the 2014 Renewable Fuel Standard. The proposal discusses a variety of approaches for setting the 2014 standards, and includes a number of production and consumption ranges for key categories of biofuel covered by the RFS program. The proposal seeks comment on a range of total renewable fuel volumes for 2014 and proposes a level within that range of 15.2 billion gallons, including 13.0 billion gallons of corn-derived renewable fuel. The proposal addresses two constraints of RFS II: (1) limitations in the volume of ethanol that can be consumed in gasoline given practical constraints on the supply of higher ethanol blends to the vehicles that can use them and (2) limitations in the ability of the industry to produce sufficient volumes of qualifying renewable fuel.

The domestic gasoline market continues to evolve as refiners are producing more CBOB, a sub-grade (84 octane) gasoline, which requires ethanol or other octane sources to meet the minimum octane rating requirements for the U.S. gasoline market. The demand for ethanol is also affected by the overall demand for transportation fuel, which peaked in 2007 and has been declining steadily since then. Currently, according to the EIA, total gasoline demand in the U.S. is approximately 135 billion gallons annually. Demand for transportation fuel is affected by the number of miles traveled by consumers and the fuel economy of vehicles. Market acceptance of E15 may partially offset the effects of this decrease. Consumer acceptance of E15 and E85 (85% ethanol blended) fuels and flex-fuel vehicles is needed before ethanol can achieve any significant growth in market share. In addition, ethanol export markets, although affected by competition from other ethanol exporters, mainly from Brazil, are expected to remain active in 2014. Overall, the industry is producing below the mandated levels but ethanol prices have remained at a discount to gasoline, providing blenders and refiners with an economic incentive to blend.

BioProcess Algae Joint Venture

Our BioProcess Algae joint venture is focused on developing technology to grow and harvest algae, which consume carbon dioxide, in commercially viable quantities. Through multiple stages of expansion, BioProcess Algae has constructed a five-acre algae farm next to our Shenandoah, Iowa ethanol plant and has been operating its Grower HarvestersTM bioreactors since January 2011. The joint venture is currently focused on verification of growth rates, energy balances, capital requirements and operating expenses of the technology which are considered to be some of the key steps to commercialization.

BioProcess Algae announced on April 22, 2013, that it had been selected to receive a grant of up to \$6.4 million from the U.S. Department of Energy as part of a pilot-scale biorefinery project related to production of hydrocarbon fuels meeting military specification. The project will use renewable carbon dioxide, lignocellulosic sugars and waste heat through BioProcess Algae's Grower HarvesterTM technology platform. The objective of the project is to demonstrate technologies to cost-effectively convert biomass into advanced drop-in biofuels. BioProcess Algae is required to contribute a minimum of 50% matching funds for the project.

BioProcess Algae intends to expand the algae farm with the construction of additional Grower HarvesterTM bioreactors and a new processing facility, pending coordination with the U.S. Department of Energy. When construction is completed, expected annual capacity is expected be 350 to 400 tons of dry wholesale algae. We increased our ownership of BioProcess Algae to approximately 60% during the first quarter of 2014. However, we still do not possess the requisite control of this investment to consolidate it.

If we and the other BioProcess Algae members determine that the joint venture can achieve the desired economic performance, a larger build-out will be considered, possibly as large as 200 to 400 acres of Grower HarvesterTM reactors at the Shenandoah, Iowa site. Such a build-out may be completed in stages and could take up to two years to complete. Funding for such a project would come from a variety of sources including current partners, new equity investors, debt financing or a combination thereof.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

This disclosure is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these financial statements requires that we make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We base our estimates on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are proper and reasonable under the circumstances. We continually evaluate the appropriateness of estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates. Key accounting policies, including but not limited to those relating to revenue recognition, depreciation of property and equipment, impairment of long-lived assets and goodwill, derivative financial instruments, and accounting for income taxes, are impacted significantly by judgments, assumptions and estimates used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue when all of the following criteria are satisfied: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; risk of loss and title transfer to the customer; the price is fixed and determinable; and collectability is reasonably assured. For sales of ethanol, corn oil and distillers grains, we recognize revenue when title to the product and risk of loss transfer to an external customer.

We routinely enter into fixed-price, physical-delivery ethanol sales agreements. In certain instances, we intend to settle the transaction by open market purchases of ethanol rather than by delivery from our own production. These transactions are reported net as a component of revenues.

Revenue from sales of agricultural commodities is recognized when title to the product and risk of loss transfer to the customer, which is dependent on the agreed upon sales terms with the customer. These sales terms provide for passage of title either at the time shipment is made or at the time the commodity has been delivered to its destination and final weights, grades and settlement prices have been agreed upon with the customer. Shipping and handling costs are recorded on a gross basis in the statements of operations with amounts billed included in revenues and also as a component of cost of goods sold. Revenue from grain storage is recognized as services are rendered. Revenue related to grain merchandising is recorded on a gross basis.

Revenue related to our marketing operations for third parties is recorded on a gross basis in the consolidated financial statements, as we take title to the product and assume risk of loss. Unearned revenue is reflected on our consolidated balance sheet for goods in transit for which we have received payment and title has not been transferred to the external customer. Revenue from ethanol transload and splash blending services is recognized as these services are rendered.

Intercompany revenues are eliminated on a consolidated basis for reporting purposes.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation on our ethanol production facilities, grain storage facilities, railroad tracks, computer equipment and software, office furniture and equipment, vehicles, and other fixed assets has been provided on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which currently range from 3 to 40 years.

Land improvements are capitalized and depreciated. Expenditures for property betterments and renewals are capitalized. Costs of repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred.

We periodically evaluate whether events and circumstances have occurred that may warrant revision of the estimated useful life of fixed assets, which is accounted for prospectively.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and Goodwill

Our long-lived assets consist of property and equipment. We review long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a long-lived asset may not be recoverable. We measure recoverability of assets to be held and used by comparing the carrying amount of an asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash

flows, we record an impairment charge in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. No impairment charges have been recorded during the periods presented.

Our goodwill consists of amounts relating to certain acquisitions within our ethanol production and marketing and distribution segments. We review goodwill at an individual plant or subsidiary level for impairment at least annually, as of October 1, or more frequently whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that impairment may have occurred. We assess the qualitative factors of goodwill to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform a two-step goodwill impairment test. Under the first step, we compare the estimated fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying value (including goodwill). If the estimated fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, we complete a second step to determine the amount of the goodwill impairment that we should record. In the second step, we determine an implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill by allocating the reporting unit's fair value to all of its assets and liabilities other than goodwill. We compare the resulting implied fair value of the goodwill to the carrying amount and record an impairment charge for the difference.

The reviews of long-lived assets and goodwill require making estimates regarding amount and timing of projected cash flows to be generated by an asset or asset group over an extended period of time. Management judgment regarding the existence of circumstances that indicate impairment is based on numerous potential factors including, but not limited to, a decline in our future projected cash flows, a decision to suspend operations at a plant for an extended period of time, a sustained decline in our market capitalization, a sustained decline in market prices for similar assets or businesses, or a significant adverse change in legal or regulatory factors or the business climate. Significant management judgment is required in determining the fair value of our long-lived assets and goodwill to measure impairment, including projections of future cash flows. Fair value is determined through various valuation techniques including discounted cash flow models, sales of comparable properties and third-party independent appraisals, as considered necessary. Changes in estimates of fair value could result in a write-down of the asset in a future period. Given the current economic and regulatory environment and uncertainties regarding the impact on our business, there are no assurances that our estimates and assumptions will prove to be an accurate prediction of the future.

Derivative Financial Instruments

We use various financial instruments, including derivatives, to minimize the effects of the volatility of commodity price changes primarily related to corn, natural gas and ethanol. We monitor and manage this exposure as part of our overall risk management policy. As such, we seek to reduce the potentially adverse effects that the volatility of these markets may have on our operating results. We may take hedging positions in these commodities as one way to mitigate risk. We have put in place commodity price risk management strategies that seek to reduce significant, unanticipated earnings fluctuations that may arise from volatility in commodity prices, principally through the use of derivative instruments. While we attempt to link our hedging activities to our purchase and sales activities, there are situations where these hedging activities can themselves result in losses.

By using derivatives to hedge exposures to changes in commodity prices, we have exposures on these derivatives to credit and market risk. We are exposed to credit risk that the counterparty might fail to fulfill its performance obligations under the terms of the derivative contract. We minimize our credit risk by entering into transactions with high quality counterparties, limiting the amount of financial exposure we have with each counterparty and monitoring the financial condition of our counterparties. Market risk is the risk that the value of the financial instrument might be adversely affected by a change in commodity prices or interest rates. We manage market risk by incorporating monitoring parameters within our risk management strategy that limit the types of derivative instruments and derivative strategies we use, and the degree of market risk that may be undertaken by the use of derivative instruments.

We evaluate our contracts to determine whether the contracts are derivatives as certain derivative contracts that involve physical delivery may qualify for the normal purchases or normal sales exemption as they will be expected to be used or sold over a reasonable period in the normal course of business. Any derivative contracts that do not meet the normal purchase or sales criteria are recorded at fair value with the unrealized gains and losses from the change in fair value recorded in operating income unless the contracts qualify for hedge accounting treatment.

Certain qualifying derivatives within our ethanol production segment are designed as cash flow and fair value hedges. Prior to entering into cash flow and fair value hedges, we evaluate the derivative instrument to ascertain its effectiveness. For cash flow hedges, any ineffectiveness is recognized in current period results, while other unrealized gains and losses are reflected in accumulated other comprehensive income until gains and losses from the underlying hedged transaction are

realized. In the event that it becomes probable that a forecasted transaction will not occur, we would discontinue cash flow hedge treatment, which would affect earnings. These derivative financial instruments are recognized in other current assets or liabilities at fair value.

We use exchange-traded futures and options contracts to minimize the effects of changes in the prices of agricultural commodities on our grain inventories and forward purchase and sales contracts within our agribusiness segment. Exchange-traded futures and options contracts are valued at unadjusted prices in an active market. Grain inventories held for sale, forward purchase contracts and forward sale contracts of this segment are valued at market prices, where available, or other market quotes adjusted for differences, primarily transportation, between the exchange-traded market and the local markets on which the terms of the contracts are based. Changes in the fair value of grain inventories held for sale, forward purchase and sale contracts, and exchange-traded futures and options contracts, are recognized in earnings as a component of cost of goods sold. We are exposed to loss in the event of non-performance by the counter-party to forward purchase and forward sales contracts.

Accounting for Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method in accordance with GAAP. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amount of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis and for net operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in operations in the period that includes the enactment date. The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which temporary differences become deductible. Management considers scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Management's evaluation of the need for, or reversal of, a valuation allowance must consider positive and negative evidence, and the weight given to the potential effects of such positive and negative evidence is based on the extent to which it can be objectively verified.

Related to accounting for uncertainty in income taxes, we follow a process by which the likelihood of a tax position is gauged based upon the technical merits of the position, perform a subsequent measurement related to the maximum benefit and the degree of likelihood, and determine the amount of benefit to be recognized in the financial statements, if any.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Effective January 1, 2013, we adopted the amended guidance in ASC Topic 210, Balance Sheet. The amended guidance addresses disclosure of offsetting financial assets and liabilities. It requires entities to add disclosures showing both gross and net information about instruments and transactions eligible for offset in the balance sheet and instruments and transactions subject to an agreement similar to a master netting arrangement. The updated disclosures have been implemented retrospectively and do not impact our financial position or results of operations.

Effective January 1, 2013, we adopted the amended guidance in ASC Topic 220, Comprehensive Income. The amended guidance requires entities to disclose additional information about reclassification adjustments, including (1) changes in accumulated other comprehensive income by component and (2) significant items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by presenting the amount reclassified and the individual income statement line items affected. The updated disclosures have been implemented prospectively and do not impact our financial position or results of operations.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

Components of Revenues and Expenses

Revenues. In our ethanol production segment, our revenues are derived primarily from the sale of ethanol and distillers grains, which is a co-product of the ethanol production process. In our corn oil production segment, our revenues are derived from the sale of corn oil, which is extracted from the whole stillage process immediately prior to the production of distillers grains. In our agribusiness segment, the sale of grain is our primary source of revenue. In our marketing and distribution segment, the sale of ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil that we market for our ethanol plants, the sale of ethanol we market

for a third-party ethanol plant and the sale of other commodities purchased in the open market represent our primary sources of revenue. Revenues also include net gains or losses from derivatives related to products sold.

Cost of Goods Sold. Cost of goods sold in our ethanol production and corn oil production segments includes costs for direct labor, materials and certain plant overhead costs. Direct labor includes all compensation and related benefits of non-management personnel involved in the operation of our ethanol plants. Plant overhead costs primarily consist of plant utilities, plant depreciation and outbound freight charges. Our cost of goods sold in these segments is mainly affected by the cost of corn, natural gas, purchased distillers grains and transportation. Within our corn oil segment, we compensate the ethanol plants for the value of distillers grains displaced during the production process. In the ethanol production segment, corn is our most significant raw material cost. We purchase natural gas to power steam generation in our ethanol production process and to dry our distillers grains. Natural gas represents our second largest cost in this business segment. Cost of goods sold also includes net gains or losses from derivatives related to commodities purchased.

Grain acquisition costs represent the primary components of cost of goods sold in our agribusiness segment. Grain inventories held for sale, forward purchase contracts and forward sale contracts are valued at market prices, where available, or other market quotes adjusted for differences, primarily transportation, between the exchange-traded market and the local markets on which the terms of the contracts are based. Changes in the market value of grain inventories, forward purchase and sale contracts, and exchange-traded futures and options contracts are recognized in earnings as a component of cost of goods sold.

In our marketing and distribution segment, purchases of ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil represent the largest components of cost of goods sold. Transportation expense represents an additional major component of our cost of goods sold in this segment. Transportation expense includes rail car leases, freight and shipping of our ethanol and co-products, as well as costs incurred in storing ethanol at destination terminals.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses are recognized at the operating segment level, as well as at the corporate level. These expenses consist of employee salaries, incentives and benefits; office expenses; director fees; and professional fees for accounting, legal, consulting, and investor relations activities. Personnel costs, which include employee salaries, incentives and benefits, are the largest single category of expenditures in selling, general and administrative expenses. We refer to selling, general and administrative expenses that are not allocable to a segment as corporate activities.

Other Income (Expense). Other income (expense) includes interest earned, interest expense, equity earnings in nonconsolidated subsidiaries and other non-operating items.

Results of Operations -

Comparability

The following summarizes various events that affect the comparability of our operating results for the past three years:

•	March 2011	Otter Tail ethanol plant was acquired
•	June 2011	Hopkins, Missouri grain elevator was acquired
•	July 2011	Remaining 49% noncontrolling interests in BlendStar were acquired
•	January 2012	St. Edward, Nebraska grain elevator was acquired
•	December 2012	Twelve grain elevators located in northwestern Iowa and western Tennessee and all agronomy and retail petroleum operations were sold
•	June 2013	Atkinson ethanol plant was acquired
•	June 2013	Archer, Nebraska grain elevator was acquired
•	November 2013	Fairmont and Wood River ethanol plants were acquired

The year ended December 31, 2012 includes a full year of operations at our grain elevators in Hopkins, Missouri and St. Edwards, Nebraska as well as a full year of operations with BlendStar as a wholly-owned subsidiary. Also, the year ended December 31, 2012 only included eleven months of operations at our Tennessee and Iowa agribusiness operations that were divested in December 2012. The year ended December 31, 2013 includes approximately seven months of operations at our Atkinson plant and a little more than five weeks of operations at our Wood River plant. Our Fairmont plant, which was not operational at the time of its acquisition, began production in early January 2014.

Segment Results

Our operations fall within the following four segments: (1) production of ethanol and related distillers grains, collectively referred to as ethanol production, (2) corn oil production, (3) grain handling and storage, collectively referred to as agribusiness, and (4) marketing and logistics services for Company-produced and third-party ethanol, distillers grains, corn oil and other commodities, and the operation of blending and terminaling facilities, collectively referred to as marketing and distribution. Selling, general and administrative expenses, primarily consisting of compensation of corporate employees, professional fees and overhead costs not directly related to a specific operating segment, are reflected in the table below as corporate activities. When the Company's management evaluates segment performance, they review the information provided below, as well as segment earnings before interest, income taxes, noncontrolling interest, depreciation and amortization.

During the normal course of business, our operating segments enter into transactions with one another. For example, our ethanol production and corn oil production segments sell ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil to our marketing and distribution segment and our agribusiness segment sells grain to our ethanol production segment. These intersegment activities are recorded by each segment at prices approximating market and treated as if they are third-party transactions. Consequently, these transactions impact segment performance. However, intersegment revenues and corresponding costs are eliminated in consolidation, and do not impact our consolidated results.

The table below reflects selected operating segment financial information for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Yo	31,			
	2013	2012	-	2011	
Revenues:	_				
Ethanol production:					
Revenues from external customers	\$ 116,272	\$ 200,443	\$	128,780	
Intersegment revenues	 1,934,770	 1,708,800		2,005,141	
Total segment revenues	2,051,042	1,909,243		2,133,921	
Corn oil production:					
Revenues from external customers	-	529		1,466	
Intersegment revenues	 69,163	 57,315		43,391	
Total segment revenues	69,163	57,844		44,857	
Agribusiness:					
Revenues from external customers	51,883	408,622		358,968	
Intersegment revenues	761,835	176,062		195,172	
Total segment revenues	813,718	584,684		554,140	
Marketing and distribution:					
Revenues from external customers	2,872,856	2,867,276		3,064,498	
Intersegment revenues	21,790	355		467	
Total segment revenues	 2,894,646	2,867,631		3,064,965	
Revenues including intersegment activity	5,828,569	5,419,402		5,797,883	
Intersegment eliminations	 (2,787,558)	 (1,942,532)		(2,244,171)	
Revenues as reported	\$ 3,041,011	\$ 3,476,870	\$	3,553,712	
Gross profit (loss):					
Ethanol production	\$ 79,109	\$ (4,895)	\$	87,010	
Corn oil production	36,615	32,388		27,067	
Agribusiness	6,258	35,973		34,749	
Marketing and distribution	57,671	32,362		23,112	
Intersegment eliminations	(6,633)	943		294	
	\$ 173,020	\$ 96,771	\$	172,232	
Operating income (loss):					
Ethanol production	\$ 63,012	\$ (20,393)	\$	73,242	
Corn oil production	36,569	32,140		26,999	
Agribusiness	3,324	60,030		11,721	
Marketing and distribution	40,971	17,290		9,475	
Intersegment eliminations	(6,588)	977		334	
Corporate activities	 (29,437)	 (25,159)		(22,758)	
	\$ 107,851	\$ 64,885	\$	99,013	

The table below shows total assets for our operating segments as of the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,					
		2013		2012		
Total assets:						
Ethanol production	\$	911,315	\$	831,939		
Corn oil production		28,569		27,751		
Agribusiness		165,570		179,930		
Marketing and distribution		258,361		184,541		
Corporate assets		175,210		150,797		
Intersegment eliminations		(6,980)		(25,224)		
	\$	1,532,045	\$	1,349,734		

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2012

Consolidated Results

Consolidated revenues decreased by \$435.9 million in 2013 compared to 2012 primarily as a result of lower grain and agronomy sales and lower ethanol volumes partially offset by higher average prices realized for ethanol and distillers grains. The decline in grain and agronomy sales resulted from the sale of certain grain elevators and agronomy assets during the fourth quarter of 2012. Gross profit increased by \$76.2 million compared to 2012 primarily as a result of significantly improved margins for ethanol, additional profits realized from merchant trading and logistics activities, and the deployment of railcars for crude oil transportation, offset partially by a decrease in grain and agronomy margins. Operating income increased by \$43.0 million in 2013 compared to 2012 as a result of the factors discussed above, partially offset by a \$47.1 million gain on the sale of certain agribusiness assets in December 2012. Selling, general and administrative expenses were \$13.9 million lower in 2013 compared to 2012 due most significantly to the grain elevator sale during the fourth quarter of 2012. Interest expense decreased by \$4.2 million compared to 2012 due to lower average debt balances. Income tax expense was \$28.9 million in 2013 compared to \$13.4 million in 2012.

The following discussion of segment results provides greater detail on period-to-period results.

Ethanol Production Segment

The table below presents key operating data within our ethanol production segment for the periods indicated

	Year Ended D	ecember 31,
	2013	2012
Ethanol sold		
(thousands of gallons)	734,483	677,082
Ethanol produced		
(thousands of gallons)	729,165	676,834
Distillers grains sold		
(thousands of equivalent dried tons)	2,038	1,882
Corn consumed		
(thousands of bushels)	257,663	238,740

Revenues in the ethanol production segment increased by \$141.8 million in 2013 compared to 2012. Revenues in 2013 included production from our Atkinson and Wood River plants, which began operations on July 25, 2013 and November 22, 2013, respectively, and contributed an additional 19.8 million and 12.6 million gallons of ethanol production and \$46.7 million and \$32.5 million in revenues, respectively. The increase in revenues was also due to higher volumes of ethanol and distillers grains produced and sold due to an increase in utilization of existing production capacity year over year. In 2013, the ethanol production segment produced 729.2 million gallons of ethanol, which represents approximately 94% of our total daily average capacity. The ethanol production segment operated at 91% of production capacity in 2012.

Cost of goods sold in the ethanol production segment increased by \$57.8 million in 2013 compared to 2012. Consumption of corn increased by 18.9 million bushels, but the average cost per bushel decreased by approximately 11%

year over year. Also, cost of goods sold was reduced by approximately \$4.0 million from a contractor recovery relating to grain silo issues at certain ethanol plants. As a result of the factors identified above, gross profit and operating income for the ethanol production segment increased by \$84.0 million and \$83.4 million, respectively, in 2013 compared to 2012.

Corn Oil Production Segment

Revenues in the corn oil production segment increased by \$11.3 in 2013 compared to 2012. During 2013, we sold 170.4 million pounds of corn oil compared to 145.8 million pounds in 2012. The average price realized for corn oil was 3% higher in 2013 compared to 2012. Revenues in 2013 included production from our Wood River plant, which began operations on November 22, 2013 and contributed an additional 3.5 million pounds of corn oil production and \$1.1 million in revenues.

Gross profit and operating income in the corn oil production segment increased by \$4.2 million and \$4.4 million, respectively in 2013 compared to 2012. The increase in revenues was partially offset by \$3.9 million of additional expense related to higher input costs due to increased prices and volumes for distillers grains purchased in 2013 compared to 2012.

Agribusiness Segment

Revenues in the agribusiness segment increased by \$229.0 million and gross profit and operating income decreased by \$29.7 million and \$56.7 million, respectively, in 2013 compared to 2012. We sold 142.8 million bushels of grain, including 137.3 million to our ethanol production segment, and had no fertilizer sales in 2013 compared to sales of 60.8 million bushels of grain, including 24.7 million bushels to our ethanol production segment, and 56 thousand tons of fertilizer in 2012. Subsequent to the sale of certain grain elevators and the agronomy business during the fourth quarter of 2012, we increased our focus on supplying corn to our ethanol plants from our agribusiness segment. As a result, 96 percent of the grain sold by our agribusiness segment in 2013 was sold to our ethanol plants rather than to external customers. The decrease in gross profit and operating income is due to the factors discussed above.

Marketing and Distribution Segment

Revenues in our marketing and distribution segment increased by \$27.0 million in 2013 compared to 2012. The increase in revenues was primarily due to an increase in grain trading activity within our marketing and distribution segment, higher average prices for ethanol and distillers grains, expanded trading and logistic operations and the BlendStar unit-train terminal in Birmingham, Alabama that commenced operations in the fourth quarter of 2012. In addition, revenues were impacted by a decrease of 84 million gallons of ethanol sold in 2013 compared to 2012 and lower revenues from crude oil transportation. Ethanol revenues decreased by \$72.3 million and distillers grains revenues increased by \$46.6 million. We sold 983 million and 1,066 million gallons of ethanol during 2013 and 2012, respectively, within the marketing and distribution segment.

Gross profit and operating income for the marketing and distribution segment increased by \$25.3 million and \$23.7 million, respectively, in 2013 compared to 2012, primarily due to profits realized from merchant trading and logistics activities, higher margins related to the deployment of railcars for crude oil transportation and the operation of the Birmingham unit-train terminal.

Intersegment Eliminations

Intersegment eliminations of revenues increased by \$845.0 million in 2013 compared to 2012 due to increased corn sales from our agribusiness segment to our ethanol production segment of \$600.3 million. In addition, sales of ethanol and distillers grains from our ethanol production segment to our marketing and distribution segment increased by \$192.5 million and \$37.3 million, respectively, between the years.

Corporate Activities

Operating income was impacted by an increase in operating expenses for corporate activities of \$4.3 million in 2013 compared to 2012 primarily due to an increase in personnel costs and increased fees for professional services related to the acquisition of two ethanol plants in November 2013.

Year ended December 31, 2012 Compared to the Year ended December 31, 2011

Consolidated Results

Revenues decreased by \$76.8 million in 2012 compared to 2011. Revenue was affected by lower average prices of ethanol and lower volumes of distillers grains sold partially offset by an increase in revenues from grain merchandising and corn oil production. Revenues from grain merchandising increased primarily due to higher grain prices in 2012 offset partially by lower volumes purchased and sold. Revenues from corn oil production increased due to an increase in volume sold. Gross profit decreased by \$75.5 million compared to 2011 primarily as a result of unfavorable ethanol production margins. Operating income decreased by \$34.1 million compared to 2011 as a result of the factors discussed above and a \$5.8 million increase in selling, general and administrative expenses, partially offset by a \$47.1 million gain on the sale of twelve grain elevators in December 2012. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses is primarily due to the expanded scope of our operations including our acquisition of the Otter Tail ethanol plant in March 2011. Interest expense increased by \$0.9 million due to debt issued to finance the Otter Tail acquisition.

Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2012 decreased compared to 2011 due to a decrease in income before taxes. The effective tax rate increased in 2012 as a result of adjustments in state tax rates and tax credits primarily as a result of the sale of certain agribusiness assets. In addition, income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2012 was unfavorably impacted by the increase in valuation allowances against certain deferred tax assets due to the uncertainty of realization.

The following discussion of segment results provides greater detail on period-to-period results.

Ethanol Production Segment

The table below presents key operating data within our ethanol production segment for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended De	cember 31,
	2012	2011
Ethanol sold		
(thousands of gallons)	677,082	721,535
Ethanol produced		
(thousands of gallons)	676,834	721,348
Distillers grains sold		
(thousands of equivalent dried tons)	1,882	2,047
Corn consumed		
(thousands of bushels)	238,740	255,437

Revenues in the ethanol production segment decreased by \$224.7 million in 2012 compared to 2011. The decrease in revenue was due to lower average prices for ethanol and the decision, in direct response to unfavorable operating margins, to temporarily reduce production at our ethanol plants. The ethanol production segment produced 676.8 million gallons of ethanol, which represents approximately 91 percent of production capacity, during 2012. Revenues in 2012 included production from our Otter Tail ethanol plant, which was acquired in March 2011. The Otter Tail plant contributed an additional \$1.1 million in revenues in 2012 compared to 2011.

Cost of goods sold in the ethanol production segment decreased by \$132.8 million in 2012 compared to 2011. Consumption of corn decreased by 16.7 million bushels and the average cost per bushel increased by 5.2% during 2012 compared to 2011. Average ethanol yield increased to 2.84 gallons per bushel in 2012 compared to 2.82 gallons per bushel in 2011 due primarily to process improvements implemented and slowed production rates at some of our plants. Cost of goods sold also included a charge related to the settlement of a legal claim in 2012. As a result of the factors identified above, gross profit and operating income in the ethanol production segment decreased by \$91.9 million and \$93.6 million, respectively, in 2012 compared to 2011, resulting in an operating loss of \$20.4 million for the segment.

Corn Oil Production Segment

Revenues in the corn oil production segment increased by \$13.0 million in 2012 compared to 2011. During 2012, we sold 145.8 million pounds of corn oil compared to 96.3 million pounds 2011. The increase in volume was offset by a 15% decrease in average price in 2012 compared to 2011. Average corn oil yield increased to 0.61 pounds per bushel in 2012 compared to 0.50 pounds per bushel in 2011 due primarily to process improvements implemented at our plants. We began extracting corn oil in the fourth quarter of 2010 and had deployed corn oil extraction technology at four of our ethanol plants by December 31, 2010. In 2011, we began extracting corn oil at our other five ethanol plants with the last implementation, which was at the Otter Tail plant completed during the third quarter of 2011.

Gross profit and operating income in the corn oil production segment increased by \$5.3 million and \$5.1 million, respectively, in 2012 compared to 2011. The increases are primarily attributable to the increase in production volumes discussed above.

Agribusiness Segment

The table below presents key operating data within our agribusiness segment for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended Do	Year Ended December 31,				
	2012	2011				
Grain sold						
(thousands of bushels)	60,826	69,336				
Fertilizer sold						
(tons)	55,514	64,749				

Our agribusiness segment had increases of \$30.5 million in revenues, \$1.2 million in gross profit, and \$48.3 million in operating income in 2012 compared to 2011. Revenues and gross profit increased primarily due to higher grain prices as a result of the 2012 drought offset partially by lower volumes purchased and sold. Operating income was also affected by the gain on sale of the grain elevators of \$47.1 million. The agribusiness segment included eleven months of operations in 2012 from the twelve grain elevators sold in December 2012 compared to twelve months of operations from these assets in 2011.

Marketing and Distribution Segment

Revenues in our marketing and distribution segment decreased by \$197.3 million in 2012 compared to 2011. The decrease in revenue was primarily due to lower average prices of ethanol and corn oil sold and lower volumes of distillers grains sold. Ethanol and distillers grains revenues decreased by \$231.8 million and \$13.7 million, respectively, partially offset by increases in corn oil and crude oil revenues of \$15.1 million and \$41.3 million, respectively. We sold 1,066 million gallons of ethanol within the marketing and distribution segment during 2012 compared to 1,064 million gallons in 2011. In 2012, the marketing and distribution segment also entered into purchases and sales of crude oil and redeployed a portion of its railcar fleet for the transportation or crude oil by third parties.

Gross profit and operating income for the marketing and distribution segment increased by \$9.3 million and \$7.8 million, respectively, in 2012 compared to 2011. The increases in gross profit and operating income were due primarily to profits realized from ethanol, distillers grains and crude oil marketing and distribution.

Intersegment Eliminations

Intersegment eliminations of revenues decreased by \$301.6 million in 2012 compared to 2011 due to decreases of \$295.1 million and \$1.3 million in ethanol and distillers grains, respectively, and an increase of \$13.9 million in corn oil sold from our ethanol production and corn oil segments to our marketing and distribution segment. In addition, corn sales from our agribusiness segment decreased \$19.0 million between the periods.

Corporate Activities

Operating income was impacted by an increase in operating expenses for corporate activities of \$2.4 million in 2012 compared to 2011, primarily due to an increase in general and administrative expenses and personnel costs related to expanded operations.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

On December 31, 2013, we had \$272.0 million in cash and equivalents, excluding restricted cash, comprised of \$143.9 million held at our parent company and the remainder at our subsidiaries. We also had up to an additional \$135.4 million available under revolving credit agreements at our subsidiaries at December 31, 2013, some of which was subject to borrowing base restrictions or other specified lending conditions. Funds held at our subsidiaries are generally required for their ongoing operational needs and distributions from our subsidiaries are restricted pursuant to their credit agreements. At December 31, 2013, there were approximately \$636.9 million of net assets at our subsidiaries that were not available to be transferred to the parent company in the form of dividends, loans or advances due to restrictions contained in the credit facilities of these subsidiaries.

We incurred capital expenditures of \$19.8 million in 2013 for various projects, including grain storage expansion at our grain elevators and ethanol plants. Capital spending for 2014 is expected to be approximately \$44 million and is expected to be financed with available borrowings under our credit facilities and cash provided by operating activities.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$107.4 million in 2013 compared to net cash used by operating activities of \$13.7 million in 2012. Net cash from operating activities was affected by an improvement in ethanol margins and a decreased use of cash for working capital in 2013, primarily due to less cash used for grain inventories partially offset by an increase in outstanding accounts receivable and derivatives. In 2013, we had net income of \$43.4 million compared with \$11.8 million, including a gain on disposal of assets of \$26.3 million, after tax, in 2012. Net cash used by investing activities was \$147.6 million in 2013, due primarily to the acquisition of three ethanol plants for total cash consideration of \$123.3 million, \$4.8 million in investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and \$19.8 million in capital expenditures. Net cash provided by financing activities was \$58.0 million in 2013 due to the proceeds from the issuance of \$120.0 million of convertible senior notes and the issuance of \$77.0 million in short-term notes payable and term debt to finance the acquisition of two ethanol plants in November 2013, offset partially by the payment of a short-term note payable of \$27.2 million related to a 2012 common stock repurchase, and \$129.7 million in principal payments, net of advances, on long-term debt. Financing activities were also affected by the payment of loan fees for the convertible senior notes and payment of cash dividends to shareholders in 2013. Green Plains Trade and Green Plains Grain utilize revolving credit facilities to finance working capital requirements. These facilities are frequently drawn upon and repaid, resulting in significant cash movements that are reflected on a gross basis within financing activities as proceeds from and payments on short-term borrowings.

Our business is highly impacted by commodity prices, including prices for corn, ethanol, distillers grains and natural gas. We attempt to reduce the market risk associated with fluctuations in commodity prices through the use of derivative financial instruments. Sudden changes in commodity prices may require cash deposits with brokers or margin calls. Depending on our open derivative positions, we may require significant liquidity with little advanced notice to meet margin calls. We continuously monitor our exposure to margin calls and believe that we will continue to maintain adequate liquidity to cover such margin calls from operating results and borrowings. Increases in grain prices and hedging activity have led to more frequent and larger margin calls.

We were in compliance with our debt covenants at December 31, 2013. Based upon our forecasts and the current margin environment, we believe we will maintain compliance at each of our subsidiaries for the upcoming twelve months, or if necessary have sufficient liquidity available on a consolidated basis to resolve a subsidiary's noncompliance; however, no obligation exists to provide such liquidity for a subsidiary's compliance. No assurance can be provided that actual operating results will approximate our forecasts or that we will inject the necessary capital into a subsidiary to maintain compliance with its respective covenants. In the event actual results differ significantly from our forecasts and a subsidiary is unable to comply with its respective debt covenants, the subsidiary's lenders may determine that an event of default has occurred. Upon the occurrence of an event of default, and following notice, the lenders may terminate any commitment and declare the entire unpaid balance due and payable.

In August 2013, our Board of Directors approved the initiation of a quarterly cash dividend. Cash dividends of \$0.04 per common share were paid in September and December. We anticipate declaring a cash dividend in future quarters on a regular

basis; however, future declarations of dividends are subject to Board approval and may be adjusted as our cash position, business needs or market conditions change.

We believe that we have sufficient working capital for our existing operations. However, a sustained period of unprofitable operations may strain our liquidity and make it difficult to maintain compliance with our financing arrangements. While we may seek additional sources of working capital in response, we can provide no assurance that we will be able to secure this funding if necessary. We may sell additional equity or borrow additional amounts to improve or preserve our liquidity, expand our existing businesses, or build additional or acquire existing businesses. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to secure the funding necessary for these additional projects or for additional working capital needs at reasonable terms, if at all.

Debt

For additional information related to our debt, see *Note 10 – Debt* included herein as part of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Ethanol Production Segment

Each of our ethanol production segment subsidiaries have credit facilities with lender groups that provide for term and revolving term loans to finance construction and operation of the production facilities.

The Green Plains Bluffton loan is comprised of a \$70.0 million amortizing term loan and a \$20.0 million revolving term loan. At December 31, 2013, \$26.6 million related to the amortizing term loan was outstanding, along with \$15.0 million on the revolving term loan. The amortizing term loan requires monthly principal payments of approximately \$0.3 million. The loans mature on January 31, 2015 with expected outstanding balances upon maturity of \$19.3 million and \$15.0 million on the amortizing term loan and revolving term loan, respectively.

The Green Plains Central City loan is comprised of a \$55.0 million amortizing term loan and a \$30.5 million revolving term loan. At December 31, 2013, \$33.1 million related to the amortizing term loan was outstanding, and \$17.7 million was outstanding on the revolving term loan. The amortizing term loan requires monthly principal payments of \$0.5 million. The amortizing term loan and the revolving term loan mature on July 1, 2016 with expected outstanding balances upon maturity of \$17.9 million and \$17.7 million, respectively.

The Green Plains Fairmont and Green Plains Wood River combined loan is comprised of a \$27.0 million short-term loan that matures on November 27, 2014 and a \$50.0 million term loan that matures on November 27, 2015. At December 31, 2013, \$26.8 million was outstanding on the short-term loan and the whole term loan was outstanding. The short-term note requires monthly principal payments of \$0.2 million with an expected outstanding balance upon maturity of approximately \$25.0 million. The term loan requires quarterly principal payments of \$2.5 million in 2014 and \$1.3 million in 2015 with an expected outstanding balance upon maturity of approximately \$35.0 million.

The Green Plains Holdings II loan is comprised of a \$26.4 million amortizing term loan and a \$51.1 million revolving term loan. At December 31, 2013, \$15.9 million was outstanding on the amortizing term loan, along with \$32.0 million on the revolving term loan. The amortizing term loan requires quarterly principal payments of \$1.5 million. The revolving term loan requires semi-annual principal payments of approximately \$2.7 million. The maturity dates of the amortizing term loan and revolving term loan are July 1, 2016 and October 1, 2018, respectively, with no outstanding balance expected upon maturity on the amortizing term loan and an expected outstanding balance upon maturity of \$4.2 million on the revolving term loan.

The Green Plains Obion loan is comprised of a \$60.0 million amortizing term loan and a revolving term loan of \$37.4 million. At December 31, 2013, \$3.9 million related to the amortizing term loan was outstanding along with \$28.4 million on the revolving term loan. The amortizing term loan requires quarterly principal payments of \$2.4 million. The amortizing term loan matures on May 20, 2014 and the revolving term loan matures on June 1, 2018 with no expected outstanding balances upon maturity on the amortizing term loan or the revolving term loan.

The Green Plains Ord loan is comprised of a \$25.0 million amortizing term loan and a \$13.0 million revolving term loan. At December 31, 2013, \$15.1 million related to the amortizing term loan was outstanding and \$2.2 million outstanding on the revolving term loan. The amortizing term loan requires monthly principal payments of approximately \$0.2 million. The

amortizing term loan and the revolving term loan mature on July 1, 2016 with expected outstanding balances upon maturity of \$8.2 million and \$2.2 million, respectively.

The Green Plains Otter Tail loan is comprised of a \$30.3 million amortizing term loan. At December 31, 2013, \$18.0 million related to the term loan was outstanding. The amortizing term loan requires monthly principal payments of approximately \$0.4 million and matures on September 1, 2018 with an expected outstanding balance of \$4.8 million.

The Green Plains Shenandoah loan is comprised of a \$17.0 million revolving term loan. At December 31, 2013, \$9.0 million on the revolving term loan was outstanding. The revolving term loan matures on September 20, 2018 with an expected outstanding balance upon maturity of \$8.4 million.

The Green Plains Superior loan is comprised of a \$40.0 million amortizing term loan and a \$10.0 million revolving term loan. At December 31, 2013, \$9.8 million related to the amortizing term loan was outstanding, along with \$8.0 million on the revolving term loan. The amortizing term loan requires quarterly principal payments of \$1.4 million. The amortizing term loan matures on July 20, 2015 and the revolving term loan matures on July 1, 2017 with an expected outstanding balance upon maturity of \$1.5 million on the amortizing term loan and no expected outstanding balance upon maturity on the revolving term loan.

Each term loan, except for the Green Plains Fairmont and Green Plains Wood River and Green Plains Otter Tail agreements, has a provision that requires us to make annual special payments ranging from 65% to 75% of the available free cash flow from the related entity's operations (as defined in the respective loan agreements), subject to certain limitations. With certain exceptions, the revolving term loans within this segment are generally available for advances throughout the life of the commitment with interest-only payments due each month until the final maturity date.

The term loans and revolving term loans bear interest at LIBOR plus 3.00% to 4.50% or lender-established prime rates. Some have established a floor on the underlying LIBOR index. In some cases, the lender may allow us to elect to pay interest at a fixed interest rate to be determined. As security for the loans, the lenders received a first-position lien on all personal property and real estate owned by the respective entity borrowing the funds, including an assignment of all contracts and rights pertinent to construction and on-going operations of the plant. Additionally, debt facilities of Green Plains Central City and Green Plains Ord are cross-collateralized. These borrowing entities are also required to maintain certain combined financial and non-financial covenants during the terms of the loans.

Green Plains Bluffton issued a \$22.0 million Subordinate Solid Waste Disposal Facility Revenue Bond with the city of Bluffton, Indiana, of which \$15.8 million remained outstanding at December 31, 2013. The revenue bond requires: semi-annual principal and interest payments of approximately \$1.5 million through March 1, 2019; and a final principal and interest payment of \$3.7 million on September 1, 2019. The revenue bond bears interest at 7.50% per annum.

Green Plains Otter Tail also issued \$19.2 million in senior notes under New Market Tax Credits financing of which \$19.2 million remained outstanding at December 31, 2013. The notes bear interest at a rate equal to the prime rate (as defined) plus 1.5%, but not less than 4.0%, payable monthly, and require monthly principal payments of approximately \$0.3 million beginning in September 2014. The notes mature on September 1, 2018 with an expected outstanding balance of \$4.7 million upon maturity.

Agribusiness Segment

Green Plains Grain has a \$125.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with various lenders, as amended on August 27, 2013, to provide the agribusiness segment with working capital funding subject to a borrowing base as defined in the facility. The revolving credit facility matures on August 26, 2016. The revolving credit facility includes total revolving credit commitments of \$125.0 million and an accordion feature whereby amounts available under the facility may be increased by up to \$75.0 million of new lender commitments upon agent approval. The facility also allows for additional seasonal borrowings up to \$50.0 million. The total commitments outstanding under the facility cannot exceed \$250.0 million. As security for the revolving credit facility, the lender received a first priority lien on certain cash, inventory, accounts receivable and other assets owned by subsidiaries within the agribusiness segment. Advances on the revolving credit facility are subject to interest charges at a rate per annum equal to the LIBOR rate for the outstanding period, or the base rate, plus the respective applicable margin. At December 31, 2013, \$95.0 million on the revolving credit facility was outstanding. As security for the revolving credit facility, the lender received a first priority lien on certain cash, inventory, accounts receivable and other assets owned by subsidiaries of the agribusiness segment.

Marketing and Distribution Segment

Green Plains Trade has a senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility of up to \$130.0 million, subject to a borrowing base value equal to the sum of percentages of eligible receivables and eligible inventories, less certain miscellaneous adjustments. At December 31, 2013, \$76.5 million was outstanding on the revolving credit facility. The revolving credit facility expires on April 25, 2016 and bears interest at the lender's commercial floating rate plus the applicable margin or LIBOR plus the applicable margin. As security for the loan, the lender received a first-position lien on substantially all of the assets of Green Plains Trade, including accounts receivable, inventory and other property and collateral owned by Green Plains Trade.

In June 2013, certain of our subsidiaries executed a New Markets Tax Credits financing transaction. In order to facilitate this financing transaction, we were required to issue promissory notes payable in the amount of \$10.0 million and a note receivable in the amount of \$8.1 million. The promissory notes payable and note receivable bear interest at 1% per annum, payable quarterly. Beginning in March 2020, the promissory notes and note receivable each require quarterly principal and interest payments of approximately \$0.2 million. The Company retains the right to call \$8.1 million of the promissory notes in 2020. The promissory notes payable and note receivable mature on September 15, 2031 and will be fully amortized upon maturity. In connection with the New Markets Tax Credits financing transaction, income tax credits were generated for the benefit of the lender. We have guaranteed the lender the face value of these income tax credits over their statutory lives, a period of seven years, in the event that the income tax credits are recaptured or reduced. The value of the income tax credits was anticipated to be \$5.0 million at the time of the transaction. We believe the likelihood of recapture or reduction of the income tax credits is remote, and therefore we have not established a liability in connection with this guarantee.

Corporate Activities

On September 20, 2013, we issued \$120.0 million of 3.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018, or the 3.25% Notes. The 3.25% Notes represent senior, unsecured obligations, with interest payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year. Conversion of the 3.25% Notes may only be settled in shares of common stock unless shareholder approval is received to allow for flexible settlement consisting of, at our election, cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of our common stock (and cash in lieu of fractional shares) until the close of business on the scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date. As a result, the 3.25% Notes contain liability and equity components which were bifurcated and accounted for separately. The liability component of the 3.25% Notes, as of the issuance date, was calculated by estimating the fair value of a similar liability issued at an 8.21% effective interest rate, which was determined by considering the rate of return investors would require for our debt without the conversion feature. The amount of the equity component was calculated by deducting the fair value of the liability component from the principal amount of the 3.25% Notes, resulting in the initial recognition of \$24.5 million as debt discount costs recorded in additional paid-in capital. The carrying amount of the 3.25% Notes will be accreted to the principal amount over the remaining term to maturity and we will record a corresponding amount of noncash interest expense. Additionally, we incurred debt issuance costs of \$5.1 million related to the 3.25% Notes and allocated \$4.0 million of debt issuance costs to the liability component of the 3.25% Notes. These costs will be amortized to noncash interest expense over the five-year term of the 3.25% Notes. Prior to April 1, 2018, the 3.25% Notes will not be convertible unless certain conditions are satisfied. The initial conversion rate is 47.9627 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 3.25% Notes, which is equal to an initial conversion price of approximately \$20.85 per share. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events, including the payment of a quarterly cash dividend that exceeds \$0.04 per share. In addition, we may be obligated to increase the conversion rate for any conversion that occurs in connection with certain corporate events, including calling the 3.25% Notes for redemption.

We may redeem for cash all, but not less than all, of the 3.25% Notes at any time on or after October 1, 2016 if the sale price of our common stock equals or exceeds 140% of the applicable conversion price for a specified time period ending on the trading day immediately prior to the date we deliver notice of the redemption. The redemption price will equal 100% of the principal amount of the 3.25% Notes, plus any accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date. In addition, upon the occurrence of a fundamental change, such as a change in control, holders of the 3.25% Notes will have the right, at their option, to require us to repurchase their 3.25% Notes in cash at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 3.25% Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Default with respect to any loan in excess of \$10.0 million constitutes an event of default under the 3.25% Notes, which could result in the 3.25% Notes being declared due and payable.

We have \$90.0 million of 5.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2015, or the 5.75% Notes. The 5.75% Notes represent

senior, unsecured obligations, with interest payable on May 1 and November 1 of each year. The 5.75% Notes may be converted into shares of our common stock and cash in lieu of fractional shares of the common stock based on a conversion rate equal to 70.1208 shares of the common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 5.75% Notes at December 31, 2013, which is equal to a conversion price of approximately \$14.26 per share. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of specified events, including the payment of a cash dividend. The conversion rate was adjusted to reflect the payment of cash dividends during 2013. We may redeem for cash all, but not less than all, of the 5.75% Notes at any time on or after November 1, 2013, if the last reported sale price of our common stock equals or exceeds 140% of the applicable conversion price for a specified time period, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 5.75% Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Default with respect to any loan in excess of \$10.0 million constitutes an event of default under the 5.75% Notes, which could result in the 5.75% Notes being declared due and payable.

Contractual Obligations

Our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2013 were as follows (in thousands):

	Payments Due By Period									
Contractual Obligations	Less than 1 year 1-3 years 3-5 years		Mo	ore than 5 years						
Long-term and short-term debt obligations (1)	\$	758,525	\$	254,433	\$	284,253	\$	193,921	\$	25,918
Interest and fees on debt obligations (2)		71,241		30,854		28,429		11,661		297
Operating lease obligations (3)		63,556		16,766		28,867		14,762		3,161
Deferred tax liabilities		91,294		-		-		-		91,294
Purchase obligations										
Forward grain purchase contracts (4)		324,828		324,537		291		-		-
Other commodity purchase contracts (5)		31,727		31,727		-		-		-
Other		711		579		69		63		
Total contractual obligations	\$	1,341,882	\$	658,896	\$	341,909	\$	220,407	\$	120,670

- (1) Includes the current portion of long-term debt and excludes the effect of any debt discounts.
- (2) Interest amounts are calculated over the terms of the loans using current interest rates, assuming scheduled principle and interest amounts are paid pursuant to the debt agreements. Includes administrative and/or commitment fees on debt obligations.
- (3) Operating lease costs are primarily for railcars and office space.
- (4) Purchase contracts represent index-priced and fixed-price contracts. Index purchase contracts are valued at current year-end prices.
- (5) Includes fixed-price ethanol, dried distillers grains and natural gas purchase contracts.

Item 7A. Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

We are exposed to various market risks, including changes in commodity prices and interest rates. Market risk is the potential loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices. In the ordinary course of business, we enter into various types of transactions involving financial instruments to manage and reduce the impact of changes in commodity prices and interest rates. At this time, we do not expect to have exposure to foreign currency risk as we expect to conduct all of our business in U.S. dollars.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to market risk from changes in interest rates. Exposure to interest rate risk results primarily from issuing term and revolving loans that bear variable interest rates. Specifically, we had \$735.2 million outstanding in debt as of December 31, 2013, \$467.1 million of which is variable-rate in nature. Interest rates on our variable-rate debt are determined based upon the market interest rate of either the lender's prime rate or LIBOR, as applicable. A 10% change in interest rates would affect our interest cost on such debt by approximately \$2.2 million per year in the aggregate. Other details of our outstanding debt are discussed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included as a part of this report.

Commodity Price Risk

We produce ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil from corn and our business is sensitive to changes in the prices of each of these commodities. The price of corn is subject to fluctuations due to unpredictable factors such as weather; corn planted and harvested acreage; changes in national and global supply and demand; and government programs and policies. We use natural gas in the ethanol production process and, as a result, our business is also sensitive to changes in the price of natural gas. The price of natural gas is influenced by such weather factors as extreme heat or cold in the summer and winter, or other natural events like hurricanes in the spring, summer and fall. Other natural gas price factors include North American exploration and production, and the amount of natural gas in underground storage during both the injection and withdrawal seasons. Ethanol prices are sensitive to world crude-oil supply and demand; crude-oil refining capacity and utilization; government regulation; and consumer demand for alternative fuels. Distillers grains prices are sensitive to various demand factors such as numbers of livestock on feed, prices for feed alternatives, and supply factors, primarily production by ethanol plants and other sources.

We attempt to reduce the market risk associated with fluctuations in the price of corn, natural gas, ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil by employing a variety of risk management and economic hedging strategies. Strategies include the use of forward fixed-price physical contracts and derivative financial instruments, such as futures and options executed on the Chicago Board of Trade and the New York Mercantile Exchange.

We focus on locking in operating margins based on a model that continually monitors market prices of corn, natural gas and other input costs against prices for ethanol and distillers grains at each of our production facilities. We create offsetting positions by using a combination of forward fixed-price physical purchases and sales contracts and derivative financial instruments. As a result of this approach, we frequently have gains on derivative financial instruments that are conversely offset by losses on forward fixed-price physical contracts or inventories and vice versa. In our ethanol production segment, gains and losses on derivative financial instruments are recognized each period in operating results while corresponding gains and losses on physical contracts are generally designated as normal purchases or normal sales contracts and are not recognized until quantities are delivered or utilized in production. For cash flow hedges, any ineffectiveness is recognized in current period results, while other unrealized gains and losses are reflected in accumulated other comprehensive income until gains and losses from the underlying hedged transaction are realized. In the event that it becomes probable that a forecasted transaction will not occur, we would discontinue cash flow hedge treatment, which would affect earnings. During the year ended December 31, 2013, revenues included net losses of \$107.7 million and cost of goods sold included net losses of \$13.0 million from derivative financial instruments. To the extent the net gains or losses from settled derivative instruments are related to hedging current period production, they are generally offset by physical commodity purchases or sales resulting in the realization of the intended operating margins. However, our results of operations are impacted when there is a mismatch of gains or losses associated with the change in fair value of derivative instruments at the reporting period when the physical commodity purchase or sales has not yet occurred since they are designated as a normal purchase or normal sale.

In our agribusiness segment, inventory positions, physical purchase and sale contracts, and financial derivatives are marked to market with gains and losses included in results of operations. The market value of derivative financial instruments such as exchange-traded futures and options has a high, but not perfect, correlation to the underlying market value of grain inventories and related purchase and sale contracts.

Ethanol Production Segment

A sensitivity analysis has been prepared to estimate our ethanol production segment exposure to ethanol, corn, distillers grains and natural gas price risk. Market risk related to these factors is estimated as the potential change in net income resulting from hypothetical 10% changes in prices of our expected corn and natural gas requirements, and ethanol and distillers grains output for a one-year period from December 31, 2013. This analysis excludes the impact of risk management activities that result from our use of fixed-price purchase and sale contracts and derivatives. The results of this analysis, which may differ from actual results, are as follows (in thousands):

Commodity	Estimated Total Volume Requirements for the Next 12 Months (1)	Unit of Measure	of.	Income Effect Approximate 0% Change in Price
Ethanol	1,020,000	Gallons	\$	88,424
Corn	360,000	Bushels	\$	57,526
Distillers grains	2,900	Tons (2)	\$	14,713
Natural gas	28,600	MMBTU (3)	\$	6,217

⁽¹⁾ Volume requirements assume production at full capacity.

Corn Oil Production Segment

A sensitivity analysis has been prepared to estimate our corn oil production segment exposure to corn oil price risk. Market risk related to these factors is estimated as the potential change in net income resulting from hypothetical 10% changes in prices of our expected corn oil output for a one-year period from December 31, 2013. This analysis excludes the impact of risk management activities that result from our use of fixed-price sale contracts. Market risk at December 31, 2013, based on the estimated net income effect resulting from a hypothetical 10% change in such prices, was approximately \$3.4 million.

Agribusiness Segment

The availability and price of agricultural commodities are subject to wide fluctuations due to unpredictable factors such as weather, plantings, foreign and domestic government farm programs and policies, changes in global demand created by population changes and changes in standards of living, and global production of similar and competitive crops. To reduce price risk caused by market fluctuations in purchase and sale commitments for grain and grain held in inventory, we enter into exchange-traded futures and options used for economic hedging has a high, but not perfect correlation, to the underlying market value of grain inventories and related purchase and sale contracts. The less correlated portion of inventory and purchase and sale contract market value, known as basis, is much less volatile than the overall market value of exchange-traded futures and tends to follow historical patterns. We manage this less volatile risk by constantly monitoring our position relative to the price changes in the market. In addition, inventory values are affected by the month-to-month spread relationships in the regulated futures markets, as we carry inventories over time. These spread relationships are also less volatile than the overall market value and tend to follow historical patterns, but also represent a risk that cannot be directly offset. Our accounting policy for our futures and options, as well as the underlying inventory positions and purchase and sale contracts, is to mark them to the market and include gains and losses in the consolidated statement of operations in sales and merchandising revenues.

A sensitivity analysis has been prepared to estimate agribusiness segment exposure to market risk of our commodity position (exclusive of basis risk). Our daily net commodity position consists of inventories related to purchase and sale contracts and exchange-traded contracts. The fair value of our position, which is a summation of the fair values calculated for each commodity by valuing each net position at quoted futures market prices, is approximately \$64 thousand at December 31, 2013. Market risk at that date, based on the estimated net income effect resulting from a hypothetical 10% change in such prices, was approximately \$4 thousand.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

The required consolidated financial statements and notes thereto are included in this report and are listed in Part IV, Item 15.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

⁽²⁾ Distillers grains quantities are stated on an equivalent dried ton basis.

⁽³⁾ Millions of British Thermal Units

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required financial disclosure.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, our management carried out an evaluation, under the supervision of and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms. These disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required financial disclosure. Based upon that evaluation, our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Our internal control system is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Under the supervision of and with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, our management assessed the design and operating effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 based on the framework set forth in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. We acquired two ethanol plants, located in Wood River, Nebraska and Fairmont, Minnesota from Ethanol Holding Company, LLC, an entity comprised of the predecessor owner's lender group, on November 22, 2013. Our management excluded the acquired ethanol plants from its assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013. The acquired ethanol plants represent approximately 9% of our total assets at December 31, 2013, and they contributed approximately 1% of our total revenues in 2013.

Based on this assessment, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013. KMPG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited and issued a report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013. That report is included herein.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. There were no material changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this annual report that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc.:

We have audited Green Plains Renewable Energy Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company's) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

The Company acquired certain assets from Ethanol Holding Company, LLC (collectively referred to as the Ethanol Plants), on November 22, 2013 and management excluded from its assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, the Ethanol Plants' internal control over financial reporting associated with the Ethanol Plants which represent approximately 1% of the Company's consolidated revenues for the year ended December 31, 2013 and approximately 9% of the Company's consolidated total assets as of December 31, 2013. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of the Company also excluded an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of the Ethanol Plants.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013, and our report dated February 10, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Omaha, Nebraska February 10, 2014

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Information included in the sections entitled "Information about the Board of Directors and Corporate Governance," "Proposal 1 – Election of Directors," "Executive Officers," and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in our Proxy Statement for the 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Proxy Statement") is incorporated herein by reference.

The Company has adopted a Code of Ethics that applies to our Chief Executive Officer and all senior financial officers, including the Chief Financial Officer, principal accounting officer, other senior financial officers and persons performing similar functions. The full text of the Code of Ethics is published on our website at www.gpreinc.com in the "Investors – Corporate Governance" section. We intend to disclose future amendments to, or waivers from, certain provisions of the Code of Ethics on our website within five business days following the adoption of such amendment or waiver.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

Information included in the sections entitled "Information about the Board of Directors and Corporate Governance," "Director Compensation" and "Executive Compensation" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Information included in the sections entitled "Principal Shareholders," "Equity Compensation Plans" and "Executive Compensation" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Information included in the sections entitled "Information about the Board of Directors and Corporate Governance" and "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions," if any, in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

Information included in the section entitled "Independent Public Accountants" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

(1) Financial Statements. The following index lists consolidated financial statements and notes thereto filed as part of this annual report on Form 10-K.

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2013 and 2012	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years-ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years-ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years-ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years-ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

(2) Financial Statement Schedules. The following condensed financial information and notes thereto are filed as part of this annual report on Form 10-K.

	<u> Page</u>
Schedule I – Condensed Financial Information of the Registrant	F-37

All other schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(3) Exhibits. The following exhibit index lists exhibits incorporated herein by reference, filed as a part of this annual report on Form 10-K, or furnished as part of this annual report on Form 10-K.

Exhibit Index

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger among the Company, GPMS, Inc., Global Ethanol, LLC and Global Ethanol, Inc. dated September 28, 2010 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated October 22, 2010)
2.2(a)	Asset Purchase Agreement among Green Plains Grain Company LLC, Green Plains Grain Company TN LLC, Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc. and The Andersons, Inc. dated October 26, 2012 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 29, 2012)
2.2(b)	First Amendment to Asset Purchase Agreement among Green Plains Grain Company LLC, Green Plains Grain Company TN LLC, Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc. and The Andersons, Inc. effective as of November 30, 2012 (Incorporate by reference to Exhibit 2.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 6, 2012)
2.3	Asset Purchase Agreement by and among Ethanol Holding Company, LLC, Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc., Green Plains Wood River LLC and Green Plains Fairmont LLC dated November 1, 2013 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 25, 2013)
2.4	Amendment to Asset Purchase Agreement by and among Ethanol Holding Company, LLC, Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc., Green Plains Wood River LLC and Green Plains Fairmont LLC dated November 22, 2013 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 25, 2013)
3.1(a)	Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 15, 2008)
3.1(b)	Articles of Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed May 9, 2011)

- 3.2 Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc., dated August 14, 2012 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 15, 2012)
- 4.1 Shareholders' Agreement by and among Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc., each of the investors listed on Schedule A, and each of the existing shareholders and affiliates identified on Schedule B, dated May 7, 2008 (Incorporated by reference to Appendix F of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4/A filed September 4, 2008)
- 4.2 Form of Senior Indenture (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3/A filed December 30, 2009)
- Form of Subordinated Indenture (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3/A filed December 30, 2009)
- 4.4 Indenture relating to the 5.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2015, dated as of November 3, 2010, between the Company and Wilmington Trust FSB, including the form of Global Note attached as Exhibit A thereto (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 3, 2010)
- 4.5 Indenture relating to the 3.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018, dated as of September 20, 2013, between Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc. and Willington Trust, National Association, including the form of Global Note attached as Exhibit A thereto (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 20, 2013)
- *10.1 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement dated October 24, 2008, by and between the Company and Jerry L. Peters (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated October 28, 2008)
- *10.2 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference to Appendix A of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement filed March 27, 2007)
- Form of Indemnification Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.53 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4/A filed August 1, 2008)
- *10.4(a) Employment Agreement with Todd Becker (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.54 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4/A filed August 1, 2008)
- *10.4(b) Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement with Todd Becker, dated December 18, 2009. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7(b) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)
- 10.5(a) Construction/Permanent Mortgage Security Agreement, Assignment of Leases and Rents, Financing Statement and Fixture Filing dated as of February 27, 2007 by Green Plains Bluffton LLC (f/k/a Indiana Bio-Energy, LLC) in favor of AgStar Financial Services, PCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.48 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KT, dated March 31, 2009)
- 10.5(b) Second Amended and Restated Master Loan Agreement dated as of April 22, 2013 by and among Green Plains Bluffton LLC and AgStar Financial Services, PCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed May 2, 2013)
- 10.6(a) Loan Agreement between City of Bluffton, Indiana and Green Plains Bluffton LLC (f/k/a Indian Bio-Energy, LLC) dates as of March 1, 2007 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KT, dated March 31, 2009)
- 10.6(b) Indenture of Trust dated as of March 1, 2007 by and between the City of Bluffton, Indiana, Indiana Bio-Energy, LLC (n/k/a Green Plains Bluffton LLC) and U.S. Bank National Association (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.47 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KT, dated March 31, 2009)
- Subordinate Construction/Permanent Mortgage, Security Agreement, Assignment of Leases and Rents, Financing Statement and Fixture Filing dated as of March 1, 2007 between Green Plains Bluffton LLC (f/k/a Indiana Bio-Energy, LLC) and U.S. Bank National Association (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.49 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KT, dated March 31, 2009)

- *10.7 Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement between Steve Bleyl and Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc. dated October 15, 2008 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.50 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KT, dated March 31, 2009)
- *10.8 Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement between Michael Orgas and Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc. dated November 1, 2008 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.52 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KT, dated March 31, 2009)
- *10.9 Employment Agreement by and between Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc. and Michael C. Orgas dated November 1, 2008 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed May 15, 2009)
- *10.10(a) 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 11, 2009)
- *10.10(b) Amendment No. 1 to the 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference to Appendix A of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement filed March 25, 2011)
- *10.10(c) Amendment No. 2 to the 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference to Appendix A of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement filed March 29, 2013)
- *10.10(d) Form of Stock Option Award Agreement for 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19(b) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)
- *10.10(e) Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19(c) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A (Amendment No. 1) filed February 25, 2010)
- *10.10(f) Form of Deferred Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19(d) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)
- 10.11(a) Credit Agreement by and among Green Plains Ord LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein, dated July 2, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 10, 2009)
- 10.11(b) Deed of Trust, Security Agreement, Assignment of Rents and Leases and Fixture Filing by and among Green Plains Ord LLC, Ticor Title Insurance Company and AgStar Financial Services, PCA, dated July 2, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22(b) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)
- 10.11(c) Security Agreement by and among Green Plains Ord LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC and AgStar Financial Services, PCA, dated July 2, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22(c) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)
- 10.11(d) Affiliate Security Agreement between Green Plains Central City LLC and AgStar Financial Services, PCA, dated July 2, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22(d) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)
- 10.11(e) Affiliate Deed of Trust, Security Agreement, Assignment of Rents and Leases and Fixture Filing between Green Plains Central City LLC, Ticor Title Insurance Company, and AgStar Financial Services, PCA, dated July 2, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22(e) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)
- 10.12(a) Credit Agreement by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent, and the Banks named therein, dated July 2, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 10, 2009)
- 10.12(b) Deed of Trust, Security Agreement, Assignment of Rents and Leases and Fixture Filing by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Ticor Title Insurance Company, and AgStar Financial Services, PCA, dated July 2, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23(b) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)

- 10.12(c) Security Agreement by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC and AgStar Financial Services, PCA, dated July 2, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23(c) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)
- 10.12(d) Affiliate Security Agreement between Green Plains Ord LLC and AgStar Financial Services, PCA, dated July 2, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23(d) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)
- 10.12(e) Affiliate Deed of Trust, Security Agreement, Assignment of Rents and Leases and Fixture Filing between Green Plains Ord LLC, Ticor Title Insurance Company, and AgStar Financial Services, PCA, dated July 2, 2009 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23(e) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 24, 2010)
- 10.12(f) First Amendment to Credit Agreement by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent, and the Banks named therein, dated December 31, 2010 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23(f) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed March 4, 2011)
- 10.12(g) Second Amendment dated June 30, 2011 to the Credit Agreement dated July 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 3, 2011)
- Third Amendment dated June 30, 2011 to the Credit Agreement dated July 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 3, 2011)
- 10.12(i) Fourth Amendment dated June 28, 2012 to the Credit Agreement, as amended, dated June 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed July 31, 2012)
- 10.12(j) Fifth Amendment dated September 28, 2012 to the Credit Agreement, as amended, dated June 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 1, 2012)
- 10.12(k) Sixth Amendment dated June 27, 2013 to the Credit Agreement, as amended, dated June 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 1, 2013)
- 10.12(1) Seventh Amendment dated August 26, 2013 to the Credit Agreement, as amended, dated June 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed October 31, 2013)
- 10.12(m) Eighth Amendment dated December 1, 2013 to the Credit Agreement, as amended, dated June 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Central City LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein
- 10.12(n) First Amendment dated June 30, 2011 to Credit Agreement dated July 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Ord LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 3, 2011)
- 10.12(o) Second Amendment dated June 30, 2011 to Credit Agreement dated July 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Ord LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 3, 2011)

- Third Amendment dated June 28, 2012 to the Credit Agreement, as amended, dated June 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Ord LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed July 31, 2012)
- Fourth Amendment dated September 28, 2012 to the Credit Agreement, as amended, dated June 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Ord LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 1, 2012)
- 10.12(r) Fifth Amendment dated June 27, 2013 to the Credit Agreement, as amended, dated June 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Ord LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 1, 2013)
- 10.12(s) Sixth Amendment dated August 26, 2013 to the Credit Agreement, as amended, dated June 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Ord LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed October 31, 2013)
- 10.12(t) Seventh Amendment dated December 1, 2013 to the Credit Agreement, as amended, dated June 2, 2009 by and among Green Plains Ord LLC, Green Plains Holdings LLC, AgStar Financial Services, PCA as Administrative Agent and the Banks named therein
- 10.13(a) Second Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated April 26, 2013 by and among Green Plains Trade Group LLC and PNC Bank, National Association (as Lender and Agent) (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed May 2, 2013)
- 10.13(b) Second Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Note dated April 26, 2013 by and among Green Plains Trade Group LLC and PNC Bank, National Association (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2(a) of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed May 2, 2013)
- 10.13(c) Revolving Credit Note dated April 26, 2013 by and among Green Plains Trade Group LLC and Citibank, N.A. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2(b) of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed May 2, 2013)
- 10.13(d) Revolving Credit Note dated April 26, 2013 by and among Green Plains Trade Group LLC and BMO Harris Bank N.A. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2(c) of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed May 2, 2013)
- 10.13(e) Revolving Credit Note dated April 26, 2013 by and among Green Plains Trade Group LLC and Alostar Bank of Commerce (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2(d) of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed May 2, 2013)
- 10.13(f) Revolving Credit Note dated April 26, 2013 by and among Green Plains Trade Group LLC and Bank of America (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2(e) of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed May 2, 2013)
- *10.14 Short-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 27, 2010)
- *10.15 Director Compensation effective April 1, 2014
- *10.16 Employment Agreement dated March 4, 2011 by and between the Company and Jeffrey S. Briggs (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed March 8, 2011)
- *10.17 Employment Agreement dated March 4, 2011 by and between the Company and Carl S. (Steve) Bleyl (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed March 8, 2011)
- 10.18(a) Master Loan Agreement dated June 13, 2011 by and among Green Plains Obion LLC and Farm Credit Services of Mid-America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 3, 2011)

- 10.18(b) Amendment to the Master Loan Agreement, dated October 24, 2012, by and among Green Plains Obion LLC, Farm Credit Services of Mid-America, FLCA and Farm Credit Services of Mid-America, PCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed November 1, 2012)
- 10.18(c) Real Estate Deed of Trust dated January 18, 2007 by and among Ethanol Grain Processors, LLC (n/k/a Green Plains Obion LLC), Farm Credit Services of Mid-America, FLCA and Farm Credit Services of Mid-America, PCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18(c) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 15, 2013)
- 10.18(d) Amendment to the Master Loan Agreement, dated November 13, 2013, by and among Green Plains Obion LLC, Farm Credit Services of Mid-America, FLCA and Farm Credit Services of Mid-America, PCA
- 10.19(a) Master Loan Agreement dated June 20, 2011 by and among Green Plains Superior LLC and Farm Credit Services of America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 3, 2011)
- 10.19(b) Amendment dated December 21, 2012 to the Master Loan Agreement dated June 20, 2011 by and among Green Plains Superior LLC and Farm Credit Services of America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19(b) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 15, 2013)
- 10.19(c) Amendment dated October 24, 2013 to the Master Loan Agreement, as amended, dated June 20, 2011 by and among Green Plains Superior LLC and Farm Credit Services of America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed October 31, 2013)
- 10.19(d) Term Loan Supplement dated June 20, 2011 by and among Green Plains Superior LLC and Farm Credit Services of America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 3, 2011)
- 10.19(e) Revolving Term Loan Supplement dated June 20, 2011 by and among Green Plains Superior LLC and Farm Credit Services of America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 3, 2011)
- 10.20 Stock Repurchase Agreement between Greenstar North America Holdings Inc. and Green Plains Renewable Energy. Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 14, 2011)
- 10.21(a) Master Loan Agreement, dated September 28, 2011, by and among Green Plains Shenandoah LLC and Farm Credit Services of America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed November 1, 2011)
- 10.21(b) Amendment to the Master Loan Agreement, dated February 5, 2013, between Green Plains Shenandoah LLC and Farm Credit Services of America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21(b) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 15, 2013)
- 10.21(c) Amendment to the Master Loan Agreement, as amended, dated October 15, 2013, between Green Plains Shenandoah LLC and Farm Credit Services of America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed October 31, 2013)
- 10.21(d) Revolving Term Loan Supplement, dated February 5, 2013, by and among Green Plains Shenandoah LLC and Farm Credit Services of America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21(c) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 15, 2013)
- 10.21(e) Multiple Advance Term Loan Supplement, dated September 28, 2011, by and among Green Plains Shenandoah LLC and Farm Credit Services of America, FLCA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed November 1, 2011)
- 10.22(a) Credit Agreement dated October 28, 2011 by and among Green Plains Grain Company LLC, Green Plains Grain Company TN LLC, Green Plains Essex Inc., BNP Paribas Securities Corp. as Lead Arranger, Rabo Agrifinance, Inc. as Syndication Agent, ABN AMRO Capital USA LLC as Documentation Agent and BNP Paribas as Administrative Agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 3, 2011)

- 10.22(b) Security Agreement dated October 28, 2011 by and among Green Plains Grain Company LLC, Green Plains Grain Company TN LLC, Green Plains Essex Inc. and BNP Paribas (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 3, 2011)
- 10.22(c) Promissory Note dated October 28, 2011 by and among Green Plains Grain Company LLC, Green Plains Grain Company TN LLC, Green Plains Essex Inc. and Bank of Oklahoma (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 3, 2011)
- 10.22(d) Promissory Note dated October 28, 2011 by and among Green Plains Grain Company LLC, Green Plains Grain Company TN LLC, Green Plains Essex Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 3, 2011)
- 10.22(e) Promissory Note dated October 28, 2011 by and among Green Plains Grain Company LLC, Green Plains Grain Company TN LLC, Green Plains Essex Inc. and Farm Credit Bank of Texas(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 3, 2011)
- 10.22(f) First Amendment to Credit Agreement dated January 6, 2012 by and among Green Plains Grain Company LLC, Green Plains Grain Company TN LLC, Green Plains Essex Inc., BNP Paribas and the Required Lenders (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26(k) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 17, 2012)
- 10.22(g) Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated October 26, 2012, by and among Green Plains Grain Company LLC, Green Plains Grain Company TN LLC, Green Plains Essex, Inc., BNP Paribas, as the administrative agent under the Credit Agreement, and the lenders party to the Credit Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 1, 2012)
- 10.22(h) Third Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated August 27, 2013, by and among Green Plains Grain Company LLC, Green Plains Grain Company TN LLC, Green Plains Essex, Inc., BNP Paribas, as the administrative agent under the Credit Agreement, and the lenders party to the Credit Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed October 31, 2013)
- 10.23(a) Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated February 9, 2012 by and among Green Plains Holdings II, various lenders and CoBank, ACB (as Administrative Agent, Syndication Agent and Lead Arranger) (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27(a) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 17, 2012)
- 10.23(b) First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated October 16, 2012, by and between Green Plains Holdings II LLC and CoBank, ACB (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 1, 2012)
- 10.23(c) Amended and Restated Support and Subordination Agreement, dated February 9, 2012 by and among Green Plains Holdings II, as Borrower, Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc., as Parent, and CoBank, ACB, as Administrative Agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27(b) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 17, 2012)
- 10.23(d) Security Agreement, dated February 9, 2012 by and among Green Plains Holdings II (the Grantor) and CoBank, ACB (the Secured Party) (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27(c) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 17, 2012)
- 10.23(e) Second Amendment to Mortgage, dated February 9, 2012 by and among, Green Plains Holdings II and CoBank ACB (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27(d) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 17, 2012)
- 10.23(f) Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Real Estate Mortgage, dated February 9, 2012 by and among Green Plains Holdings II and CoBank, ACB (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27(e) of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 17, 2012)
- Stock Repurchase Agreement dated February 28, 2012 between Greenstar Investments LLC, Greenstar North America Holdings, Inc. and Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 2, 2012)
- 21.1 Schedule of Subsidiaries

- 23.1 Consent of KPMG LLP
- 31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- The following information from Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the annual period ended December 31, 2013, formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule.

^{*} Represents management compensatory contracts

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. (Registrant)

Date: February 10, 2014 By: /s/ Todd A. Becker

Todd A. Becker President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>		
/s/ Todd A. Becker Todd A. Becker	President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Director	February 10, 2014		
/s/ Jerry L. Peters Jerry L. Peters	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	February 10, 2014		
/s/ Wayne B. Hoovestol Wayne B. Hoovestol	Chairman of the Board	February 10, 2014		
/s/ Jim Anderson Jim Anderson	Director	February 10, 2014		
/s/ Jim Barry Jim Barry	Director	February 10, 2014		
/s/ James F. Crowley James F. Crowley	Director	February 10, 2014		
/s/ Gordon F. Glade Gordon F. Glade	Director	February 10, 2014		
/s/ Brian D. Peterson Brian D. Peterson	Director	February 10, 2014		
/s/ Alain Treuer Alain Treuer	Director	February 10, 2014		

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited the financial statement schedule listed in the Index in Item 15. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and related financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated February 10, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Omaha, Nebraska February 10, 2014

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands, except share amounts)

ASSETS Surrent asse
Current assets Cash and cash equivalents \$ 272,027 \$ 254,289 Restricted cash 26,994 25,815 Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$308 and \$219, respectively 106,808 80,537 Inventories 158,328 172,009 Prepaid expenses and other 12,893 12,314 Deferred income taxes 7,619 2,133 Derivative financial instruments 48,636 20,938 Total current assets 633,305 568,035 Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Current assets Cash and cash equivalents \$ 272,027 \$ 254,289 Restricted cash 26,994 25,815 Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$308 and \$219, respectively 106,808 80,537 Inventories 158,328 172,009 Prepaid expenses and other 12,893 12,314 Deferred income taxes 7,619 2,133 Derivative financial instruments 48,636 20,938 Total current assets 633,305 568,035 Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Cash and cash equivalents \$ 272,027 \$ 254,289 Restricted cash 26,994 25,815 Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$308 and \$219, respectively 106,808 80,537 Inventories 158,328 172,009 Prepaid expenses and other 12,893 12,314 Deferred income taxes 7,619 2,133 Derivative financial instruments 48,636 20,938 Total current assets 633,305 568,035 Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Restricted cash 26,994 25,815 Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$308 and \$219, respectively 106,808 80,537 Inventories 158,328 172,009 Prepaid expenses and other 12,893 12,314 Deferred income taxes 7,619 2,133 Derivative financial instruments 48,636 20,938 Total current assets 633,305 568,035 Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$308 and \$219, respectively 106,808 80,537 Inventories 158,328 172,009 Prepaid expenses and other 12,893 12,314 Deferred income taxes 7,619 2,133 Derivative financial instruments 48,636 20,938 Total current assets 633,305 568,035 Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Inventories 158,328 172,009 Prepaid expenses and other 12,893 12,314 Deferred income taxes 7,619 2,133 Derivative financial instruments 48,636 20,938 Total current assets 633,305 568,035 Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Prepaid expenses and other 12,893 12,314 Deferred income taxes 7,619 2,133 Derivative financial instruments 48,636 20,938 Total current assets 633,305 568,035 Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Deferred income taxes 7,619 2,133 Derivative financial instruments 48,636 20,938 Total current assets 633,305 568,035 Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Derivative financial instruments 48,636 20,938 Total current assets 633,305 568,035 Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Total current assets 633,305 568,035 Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Property and equipment, net 806,046 708,110 Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Goodwill 40,877 40,877 Other assets 51,817 32,712
Other assets 51,817 32,712
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
Current liabilities
Accounts payable \$ 112,001 \$ 95,564
Accrued and other liabilities 38,645 32,475
Unearned revenue 4,118 3,617
Short-term notes payable and other borrowings 198,256 171,302
Current maturities of long-term debt 56,177 129,426
Total current liabilities 409,197 432,384
Total current natifices 407,177 432,364
Long-term debt 480,746 362,549
Deferred income taxes 91,294 60,082
Other liabilities 5,450 4,217
Total liabilities 986,687 859,232
Stockholders' equity
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 75,000,000 shares authorized;
37,703,946 and 36,903,777 shares issued, and 30,503,946
and 29,703,777 shares outstanding, respectively 38 37
Additional paid-in capital 468,962 445,198
Retained earnings 148,505 107,540
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (6,339) 3,535
Treasury stock, 7,200,000 shares (65,808) (65,808)
Total stockholders' equity 545,358 490,502
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity \$ 1,532,045 \$ 1,349,734

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2013	_	2012		2011	
Revenues	\$ 3,041,011	\$	3,476,870	\$	3,553,712	
Cost of goods sold	2,867,991		3,380,099	Ψ	3,381,480	
Gross profit	173,020		96,771		172,232	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(65,169)		(79,019)		(73,219)	
Gain on disposal of assets	-		47,133		-	
Operating income	107,851		64,885		99,013	
Other income (expense)	,		,			
Interest income	294		191		310	
Interest expense	(33,357))	(37,521)		(36,645)	
Other, net	(2,507))	(2,399)		(779)	
Total other income (expense)	(35,570))	(39,729)		(37,114)	
Income before income taxes	72,281		25,156		61,899	
Income tax expense	28,890		13,393		23,686	
Net income	43,391		11,763		38,213	
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests			16		205	
Net income attributable to Green Plains	\$ 43,391	\$	11,779	\$	38,418	
Earnings per share:						
Income attributable to Green Plains stockholders - basic	\$ 1.44	\$	0.39	\$	1.09	
Income attributable to Green Plains stockholders - diluted	\$ 1.26		0.39	\$	1.01	
Weighted average shares outstanding:	Ψ 1.20	Ψ	0.57	Ψ	1.01	
Basic	30,183		30,296		35,276	
Diluted	38,304	_	30,463		41,808	
		_		_		

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,					
		2013		2012		2011
Net income	\$	43,391	\$	11,763	\$	38,213
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:						
Unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives arising during period,						
net of tax (expense) benefit of \$53,068, \$(19,013) and \$22,231,		(85,521)		30,986		(33,125)
Reclassification of realized (gains) losses on derivatives, net						
of tax expense (benefit) of \$(46,941), \$15,032 and \$(20,531), respectively		75,647		(24,498)		30,592
Other comprehensive income (loss)		(9,874)		6,488		(2,533)
Comprehensive income		33,517		18,251		35,680
Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		<u>-</u>		16		205
Comprehensive income attributable to Green Plains	\$	33,517	\$	18,267	\$	35,885

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

(in thousands)

					Accum.					
					Other			Total		
		A	Additional		Comp			Green Plains	Non-	Total
	Common S	Stock	Paid-in	Retained	Income	Treasu	ry Stock	Stockholders'	Controlling	Stockholders'
	Shares A	Mount	Capital	Earnings	(Loss)	Shares	Amount	Equity	Interests	Equity
Balance, December 31, 2010	35,793	\$ 36 \$	431,289 \$		(420)	- \$	-	\$ 488,248	\$ 9,394 \$	497,642
Net income	-	-	-	38,418	-	-	-	38,418	(205)	38,213
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	-	-	-	-	(2,533)	-	-	(2,533)) -	(2,533)
Repurchase of common stock	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	(28,201)	(28,201)	-	(28,201)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest in BlendStar, net	_	_	5,572	_	_	_	_	5,572	(8,944)	(3,372)
Stock-based compensation	593	-	3,429	-	_	_	_	3,429	,	3,429
Stock options exercised	28	-	179	-	-	_	-	179		179
Balance, December 31, 2011	36,414	36	440,469	95,761	(2,953)	3,500	(28,201)			505,357
Net income	-	-	-	11,779	-	-	-	11,779		11,763
Other comprehensive income,									· · ·	
net of tax	-	-	-	-	6,488	-	-	6,488	-	6,488
Repurchase of common stock	-	-	-	-	-	3,700	(37,607)	(37,607)) -	(37,607)
Stock-based compensation	421	1	4,290	-	-	-	-	4,291	-	4,291
Stock options exercised	69	-	452	-	-	-	-	452	-	452
Other		-	(13)	-	-	-	-	(13)) (229)	(242)
Balance, December 31, 2012	36,904	37	445,198	107,540	3,535	7,200	(65,808)	490,502	-	490,502
Net income	-	-	-	43,391	-	-	-	43,391	-	43,391
Cash dividends declared	-	-	-	(2,426)	-	-	-	(2,426)) -	(2,426)
Other comprehensive loss before reclassification					(85,521)					
Amounts reclassified from	_		-	-	(03,321)	-	-			-
accumulated other										
comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	75,647	-	-			-
Other comprehensive loss,										
net of tax	-	-	-	-	(9,874)	-	-	(9,874)) -	(9,874)
Stock-based compensation	419	1	4,703	-	-	-	-	4,704	-	4,704
Stock options and warrants										
exercised	381	-	4,498	-	-	-	-	4,498	-	4,498
Issuance of 3.25% notes due										
2018, net of tax		-	14,563	-	-	-	-	14,563		14,563
Balance, December 31, 2013	37,704 \$	38 \$	468,962 \$	148,505 \$	(6,339)	7,200 \$	(65,808)	\$ 545,358	\$ -5	545,358

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,						
		2013		2012		2011	
Cash flows from operating activities:							
Net income	\$	43,391	\$	11,763	\$	38,213	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash							
provided (used) by operating activities:							
Depreciation and amortization		51,002		52,828		50,076	
Amortization of debt issuance costs		3,574		3,069		2,449	
Amortization of debt discount		1,253		130		-	
Gain on disposal of assets		-		(47,133)		-	
Deferred income taxes		27,493		10,704		24,298	
Stock-based compensation expense		3,928		4,291		3,429	
Undistributed equity in loss of affiliates		2,507		2,398		779	
Allowance for doubtful accounts		89		-		142	
Other		-		(894)		-	
Changes in operating assets and liabilities before							
effects of business combinations and dispositions:							
Accounts receivable		(25,448)		7,538		(17,059)	
Inventories		22,759		(63,739)		(38,837)	
Derivative financial instruments		(44,746)		2,594		24,841	
Prepaid expenses and other assets		(445)		(671)		4,058	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		20,564		15,045		23,408	
Unearned revenues		182		(10,295)		(7,128)	
Other		1,233		(1,352)		220	
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities		107,336		(13,724)		108,889	
Cash flows from investing activities:							
Purchases of property and equipment		(19,764)		(26,776)		(42,483)	
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired		(123,301)		(1,490)		(8,115)	
Proceeds on disposal of assets, net		245		117,711		(0,113)	
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries		(4,764)		(7,998)		(3,923)	
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities		(147,584)		81,447		(54,521)	
, , , , ,		(117,001)		01,		(6.,621)	
Cash flows from financing activities:							
Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt		343,799		73,100		138,088	
Payments of principal on long-term debt		(303,495)		(120,153)		(206,866)	
Proceeds from short-term borrowings		3,348,510		3,324,523		3,525,923	
Payments on short-term borrowings		(3,321,556)		(3,249,371)		(3,543,798)	
Payments for repurchase of common stock		-		(10,445)		(28,201)	
Change in restricted cash		(1,298)		(6,196)		8,164	
Payment of cash dividends		(2,426)		-		-	
Payment of loan fees		(10,046)		(332)		(3,648)	
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and warrants		4,498		452		179	
Other						(2,426)	
Net cash provided (used) by financing activities		57,986		11,578		(112,585)	
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		17,738		79,301		(58,217)	
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period		254,289		174,988		233,205	
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$	272,027	\$	254,289	\$	174,988	

Continued on the following page

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

Continued from the previous page

The state of the s	Year Ended December 31,							
		2013		2012	2011			
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow:								
Cash paid for income taxes	\$	2,667	\$	737	\$	971		
Cash paid for interest	\$	30,633	\$	33,276	\$	35,217		
					_			
Assets acquired in acquisitions and mergers	\$	136,934	\$	1,590	\$	62,686		
Less: liabilities assumed		(13,633)		(100)		(54,571)		
Net assets acquired	\$	123,301	\$	1,490	\$	8,115		
Assets disposed of in sale	\$	_	\$	191,167	\$	-		
Less: liabilities disposed	*	-	-	(120,589)	-	-		
Net assets disposed	\$	-	\$	70,578	\$	-		
Short-term note payable issued to repurchase common stock	\$		\$	27,162	\$	-		

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

References to the Company

References to "Green Plains" or the "Company" in the consolidated financial statements and in these notes to the consolidated financial statements refer to Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc., an Iowa corporation, and its subsidiaries.

Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated on a consolidated basis for reporting purposes. Unconsolidated entities are included in the financial statements on an equity basis.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Description of Business

The Company operates its business within four segments: (1) production of ethanol and distillers grains, collectively referred to as ethanol production, (2) corn oil production, (3) grain handling and storage, collectively referred to as agribusiness, and (4) marketing and logistics services for Company-produced and third-party ethanol, distillers grains, corn oil and other commodities, and the operation of blending and terminaling facilities, collectively referred to as marketing and distribution. Additionally, the Company is a partner in a joint venture that was formed to commercialize advanced photobioreactor technologies for the growing and harvesting of algal biomass.

Ethanol Production Segment

Green Plains is North America's fourth largest ethanol producer. The Company operates its twelve ethanol plants, which have the capacity to produce approximately one billion gallons of ethanol per year through separate wholly-owned operating subsidiaries. The Company's ethanol plants also produce co-products such as wet, modified wet or dried distillers grains, as well as corn oil which is reported in a separate segment. The Company's plants use a dry mill process to produce ethanol and co-products. At capacity, the Company's plants consume approximately 360 million bushels of corn and produce approximately 2.9 million tons of distillers grains annually.

Corn Oil Production Segment

The Company produces corn oil at its ethanol plants within the corn oil production segment, which have the capacity to produce approximately 250 million pounds annually. The corn oil systems are designed to extract non-edible corn oil from the whole stillage immediately prior to production of distillers grains. Industrial uses for corn oil include feedstock for biodiesel, livestock feed additives, rubber substitutes, rust preventatives, inks, textiles, soaps and insecticides.

Agribusiness Segment

The Company owns and operates grain handling and storage assets through its agribusiness segment, primarily through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Green Plains Grain Company LLC. Green Plains Grain has four grain elevators with approximately 8.2 million bushels of total storage capacity as well as approximately 22.6 million bushels of storage capacity located at the Company's ethanol plants. The Company's bulk grain business provides synergies with the ethanol production segment as it supplies a substantial portion of the feedstock for ethanol production.

Marketing and Distribution Segment

The Company has an in-house marketing business, Green Plains Trade Group LLC, that is responsible for the sales, marketing and distribution of all ethanol, distillers grains and corn oil produced at the Company's twelve ethanol plants as well as logistical services for ethanol and other commodities for third party producers. The Company also purchases and sells

ethanol, distillers grains, corn oil, grain, natural gas and other commodities and participates in other merchant trading activities in various markets. Additionally, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, BlendStar LLC, the Company operates eight blending or terminaling facilities with approximately 822 million gallons per year, or mmgy, of total throughput capacity in seven south central U.S. states.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

The Company considers short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents include bank deposits. The Company also has restricted cash which is comprised of cash restricted as to use for payment towards a revenue bond and cash restricted as to use for payment towards a revolving credit agreement.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when all of the following criteria are satisfied: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; risk of loss and title transfer to the customer; the price is fixed and determinable; and collectability is reasonably assured.

For sales of ethanol, distillers grains and other commodities by the Company's marketing business, revenue is recognized when title to the product and risk of loss transfer to an external customer. Revenues related to marketing operations for third parties are recorded on a gross basis as the Company takes title to the product and assumes risk of loss. Unearned revenue is reflected on the consolidated balance sheets for goods in transit for which the Company has received payment and title has not been transferred to the customer. Revenues from the Company's biofuel terminal operations, which include ethanol transload and splash blending services, are recognized as these services are rendered.

The Company routinely enters into fixed-price, physical-delivery ethanol sales agreements. In certain instances, the Company intends to settle the transaction by open market purchases of ethanol rather than by delivery from its own production. These transactions are reported net as a component of revenues. Revenues also include realized gains and losses on related derivative financial instruments, ineffectiveness on cash flow hedges, and reclassifications of realized gains and losses on effective cash flow hedges from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

Sales of agricultural commodities are recognized when title to the product and risk of loss transfer to the customer, which is dependent on the agreed upon sales terms with the customer. These sales terms provide for passage of title either at the time shipment is made or at the time the commodity has been delivered to its destination and final weights, grades and settlement prices have been agreed upon with the customer. Revenues related to grain merchandising are presented gross in the statements of operations with amounts billed for shipping and handling included in revenues and also as a component of cost of goods sold. Revenues from grain storage are recognized as services are rendered.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold includes costs for direct labor, materials and certain plant overhead costs. Direct labor includes all compensation and related benefits of non-management personnel involved in the operation of the Company's ethanol plants. Grain purchasing and receiving costs, other than labor costs for grain buyers and scale operators, are also included in cost of goods sold. Direct materials consist of the costs of corn feedstock, denaturant, and process chemicals. Corn feedstock costs include unrealized gains and losses on related derivative financial instruments not designated as cash flow hedges, inbound freight charges, inspection costs and transfer costs. Corn feedstock costs also include realized gains and losses on related derivative financial instruments, ineffectiveness on cash flow hedges, and reclassifications of realized gains and losses on effective cash flow hedges from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Plant overhead costs primarily consist of plant utilities, plant depreciation and outbound freight charges. Shipping costs incurred directly by the Company, including railcar lease costs, are also reflected in cost of goods sold.

The Company uses exchange-traded futures and options contracts to minimize the effects of changes in the prices of agricultural commodities on its agribusiness segment's grain inventories and forward purchase and sales contracts. Exchange-traded futures and options contracts are valued at quoted market prices. Grain inventories held for sale, forward purchase contracts and forward sale contracts in the agribusiness segment are valued at market prices, where available, or other market quotes adjusted for differences, primarily transportation, between the exchange-traded market and the local markets on which the terms of the contracts are based. Changes in the fair value of grain inventories held for sale, forward purchase and sale contracts, and exchange-traded futures and options contracts in the agribusiness segment, are recognized in

earnings as a component of cost of goods sold. These contracts are predominantly settled in cash. The Company is exposed to loss in the event of non-performance by the counter-party to forward purchase and forward sales contracts.

Derivative Financial Instruments

To minimize the risk and the effects of the volatility of commodity price changes primarily related to corn, ethanol and natural gas, the Company uses various derivative financial instruments, including exchange-traded futures, and exchange-traded and over-the-counter options contracts. The Company monitors and manages this exposure as part of its overall risk management policy. As such, the Company seeks to reduce the potentially adverse effects that the volatility of these markets may have on its operating results. The Company may take hedging positions in these commodities as one way to mitigate risk. While the Company attempts to link its hedging activities to purchase and sales activities, there are situations in which these hedging activities can themselves result in losses.

By using derivatives to hedge exposures to changes in commodity prices, the Company has exposures on these derivatives to credit and market risk. The Company is exposed to credit risk that the counterparty might fail to fulfill its performance obligations under the terms of the derivative contract. The Company minimizes its credit risk by entering into transactions with high quality counterparties, limiting the amount of financial exposure it has with each counterparty and monitoring the financial condition of its counterparties. Market risk is the risk that the value of the financial instrument might be adversely affected by a change in commodity prices or interest rates. The Company manages market risk by incorporating monitoring parameters within its risk management strategy that limit the types of derivative instruments and derivative strategies the Company uses, and the degree of market risk that may be undertaken by the use of derivative instruments.

The Company evaluates its contracts that involve physical delivery to determine whether they may qualify for the normal purchases or normal sales exemption and are expected to be used or sold over a reasonable period in the normal course of business. Any contracts that do not meet the normal purchase or sales criteria are recorded at fair value with the change in fair value recorded in operating income unless the contracts qualify for, and the Company elects, hedge accounting treatment.

Certain qualifying derivatives related to ethanol production are designated as cash flow hedges. Prior to entering into cash flow hedges, the Company evaluates the derivative instrument to ascertain its effectiveness. For cash flow hedges, any ineffectiveness is recognized in current period results, while other unrealized gains and losses are reflected in accumulated other comprehensive income until gains and losses from the underlying hedged transaction are realized. In the event that it becomes probable that a forecasted transaction will not occur, the Company would discontinue cash flow hedge treatment, which would affect earnings. These derivative financial instruments are recognized in current assets or other current liabilities at fair value.

At times, the Company hedges its exposures to changes in the value of inventories and designates certain qualifying derivatives as fair value hedges. The carrying amount of the hedged inventory is adjusted through current period results for changes in the fair value arising from changes in underlying prices. Any ineffectiveness is recognized in current period results to the extent that the change in the fair value of the inventory is not offset by the change in the fair value of the derivative.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

In the normal course of business, the Company is exposed to credit risk resulting from the possibility that a loss may occur from the failure of another party to perform according to the terms of a contract. The Company transacts sales of ethanol and distillers grains and is marketing products for third parties, which may result in concentrations of credit risk from a variety of customers, including major integrated oil companies, large independent refiners, petroleum wholesalers, other marketers and jobbers. The Company is also exposed to credit risk resulting from sales of grain to large commercial buyers, including other ethanol plants, which it continually monitors. Although payments are typically received within fifteen days of sale for ethanol and distillers grains, the Company continually monitors this credit risk exposure. In addition, the Company may prepay for or make deposits on undelivered inventories. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to inventory advances are primarily with a few major suppliers of petroleum products and agricultural inputs.

Inventories

Corn to be used in ethanol production, ethanol and distillers grains inventories are stated at the lower of average cost or market.

Other grain inventories include readily-marketable physical quantities of grain, forward contracts to buy and sell grain, and exchange traded futures and option contracts (all stated at market value). The futures and options contracts, which are used to hedge the value of both owned grain and forward contracts, are considered derivatives. All grain inventories held for

sale are marked to the market price with changes reflected in cost of goods sold. The forward contracts require performance in future periods. Contracts to purchase grain from producers generally relate to the current or future crop years for delivery periods quoted by regulated commodity exchanges. Contracts for the sale of grain to processors or other consumers generally do not extend beyond one year. The terms of contracts for the purchase and sale of grain are consistent with industry standards.

Finished goods inventory consists of denatured ethanol and its related co-products and is valued at the lower of average cost or market.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation of these assets is generally computed using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

	Years
Plant, buildings and improvements	10 - 40
Ethanol production equipment	15 - 40
Other machinery and equipment	5 - 7
Land improvements	20
Railroad track and equipment	20
Computer and software	3 - 5
Office furniture and equipment	5 - 7

Property and equipment is capitalized at cost. Land improvements are capitalized and depreciated. Expenditures for property betterments and renewals are capitalized. Costs of repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. The Company periodically evaluates whether events and circumstances have occurred that may warrant revision of the estimated useful life of its fixed assets.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews its long-lived assets, currently consisting of property and equipment, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a long-lived asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Significant management judgment is required in determining the fair value of long-lived assets to measure impairment, including projections of future discounted cash flows. No impairment charges were recorded for the periods reported.

Goodwill

Goodwill is an asset representing the future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired in a business combination that are not individually identified and separately recognized. The Company has recorded goodwill for business combinations to the extent the purchase price exceeded the fair value of the net identifiable tangible and intangible assets of each acquired company. The Company's goodwill currently is comprised of amounts relating to its acquisitions of Green Plains Ord, Green Plains Central City, Green Plains Holdings II, Green Plains Otter Tail and BlendStar.

Goodwill is reviewed for impairment at least annually. The qualitative factors of goodwill are assessed to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test. Under the first step, the fair value of the reporting unit is compared with its carrying value (including goodwill). If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, an indication of goodwill impairment exists for the reporting unit and the entity must perform step two of the impairment test. Under the second step, an impairment loss is recognized for any excess of the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill over the implied fair value of that goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined by allocating the fair value of the reporting unit in a manner similar to a purchase price allocation and the residual fair value after this allocation is the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill. Fair value of the reporting unit is determined using a discounted cash flow analysis. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, no further analysis is necessary. The Company performs its annual impairment review of goodwill at October 1, and when a triggering event occurs between annual impairment tests. No impairment losses were recorded for the periods reported.

Financing Costs

Fees and costs related to securing debt financing are recorded as financing costs. Debt issuance costs are stated at cost and are amortized utilizing the effective interest method for term loans and on a straight-line basis for revolving credit arrangements over the life of the agreements. However, during periods of construction, amortization of such costs is capitalized in construction-in-progress.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses are primarily general and administrative expenses for employee salaries, incentives and benefits; office expenses; director compensation; and professional fees for accounting, legal, consulting, and investor relations activities; as well as non-plant depreciation and amortization costs.

Environmental Expenditures

Environmental expenditures that pertain to current operations and relate to future revenue are expensed or capitalized consistent with the Company's capitalization policy. Probable liabilities incurred that are reasonably estimable are also expensed or capitalized according to this policy and if material, would be disclosed in its quarterly and annual filings. Expenditures that result from the remediation of an existing condition caused by past operations and that do not contribute to future revenue are expensed as incurred.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company recognizes compensation cost using a fair value based method whereby compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the value of the award and is recognized over the service period, which is usually the vesting period. The Company uses the Black-Scholes pricing model to calculate the fair value of options and warrants issued to both employees and non-employees. Stock issued for compensation is valued using the market price of the stock on the date of the related agreement.

Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes is computed using the asset and liability method, under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial reporting carrying amount of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in operating results in the period of enactment. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The Company recognizes uncertainties in income taxes within the financial statements under a process by which the likelihood of a tax position is gauged based upon the technical merits of the position, and then a subsequent measurement relates the maximum benefit and the degree of likelihood to determine the amount of benefit recognized in the financial statements. The Company excludes interest and penalties on tax uncertainties from the computation of income tax expense. These costs are treated as pre-tax expenses.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Effective January 1, 2013, the Company adopted the amended guidance in ASC Topic 210, *Balance Sheet*. The amended guidance addresses disclosure of offsetting financial assets and liabilities. It requires entities to add disclosures showing both gross and net information about instruments and transactions eligible for offset in the balance sheet and instruments and transactions subject to an agreement similar to a master netting arrangement. The updated disclosures have been implemented retrospectively and do not impact the Company's financial position or results of operations.

Effective January 1, 2013, the Company adopted the amended guidance in ASC Topic 220, *Comprehensive Income*. The amended guidance requires entities to disclose additional information about reclassification adjustments, including (1) changes in accumulated other comprehensive income by component and (2) significant items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by presenting the amount reclassified and the individual income statement line items affected. The updated disclosures have been implemented prospectively and do not impact our financial position or results of operations. Refer to *Note 13*, *Stockholders' Equity*, for expanded disclosures.

3. ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSITIONS

Acquisition of Fairmont and Wood River Ethanol Plants

In November 2013, the Company acquired two ethanol plants, located in Fairmont, Minnesota and Wood River, Nebraska, with a combined annual production capacity of 230 million gallons, from Ethanol Holding Company, LLC, an entity composed of the predecessor owners' lender group. Consideration of \$108.0 million, which included a preliminary amount for working capital, was paid in cash and acquisition-related costs of \$0.8 million were recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses. The Company issued approximately \$77.0 million of short-term notes payable and term debt shortly after the acquisition, with the acquired assets serving as collateral for these loans, and entered into capital leases totaling \$10.0 million for grain facilities that were previously leased by the predecessor owner of the acquired assets. The operating results of the plant in Wood River, Nebraska have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements since November 22, 2013 providing revenue and operating income of \$32.5 million and \$7.6 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013. At the time of acquisition the ethanol plant in Fairmont, Minnesota was not operational; however, upon completion of certain maintenance and enhancement projects, we began operations at the plant in early January 2014. The following is a summary of assets acquired and liabilities assumed (in thousands):

Amounts of Identifiable Assets Acquired

and Liabilities Assumed								
Accounts receivable	\$	912						
Inventory		8,680						
Prepaid expenses and other		2,696						
Property and equipment, net		104,592						
Other assets		4,188						
Current liabilities		(3,648)						
Long-term portion of capital leases and								
tax increment financing bond		(7,931)						
Other		(1,489)						
Total identifiable net assets	\$	108,000						

The amounts above are preliminary purchase price allocations. The Company expects to finalize the purchase price and the allocations during the first half of 2014, which is not expected to materially impact the preliminary amounts shown above. Pro Forma revenue and net income, had the acquisition of these two plants occurred on January 1, 2012, would have been \$3.9 billion and \$0.2 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2012 and \$3.3 billion and \$47.7 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013. This information is based on historical results of operations, and, in our opinion, is not necessarily indicative of the results that would have been achieved had we operated the two ethanol plants acquired since such dates.

Sale of Grain Assets

In December 2012, the Company sold twelve grain elevators located in northwestern Iowa and western Tennessee. The transaction involved approximately 32.6 million bushels, or 83%, of the Company's reported agribusiness grain storage capacity and all of its agronomy and retail petroleum operations. The divested assets were reported within the Company's agribusiness segment. The gross proceeds from the sale, including assumption of debt, current liabilities and fees, were \$241.0 million. Cash proceeds from the sale totaled \$117.7 million and a pre-tax gain from the sale of \$47.1 million was included in operating income in the consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2012. The following is a summary of divested assets and liabilities (in thousands):

Amounts	of Disposed	l Assets and	l Liabilities
---------	-------------	--------------	---------------

Current assets	\$ 146,527
Property and equipment, net	44,640
Current liabilities	92,386
Long-term debt, net	27,974

Acquisition of Otter Tail Ethanol Plant

In March 2011, the Company acquired an ethanol plant with an expected annual production capacity of 60 mmgy and certain other assets near Fergus Falls, Minnesota for \$59.7 million. Consideration included \$19.2 million of indebtedness,

valued at \$18.8 million, and \$35.0 million in financing from a group of nine lenders with the remaining \$5.9 million paid in cash. The following is a summary of assets acquired and liabilities assumed (in thousands):

Amounts of Identifiable Assets Acquired

and Liabilities Assume	ea	
Inventory	\$	4,986
Other current assets		738
Property and equipment, net		51,925
Current liabilities		(409)
Other		(138)
Total identifiable net assets		57,102
Goodwill		2,600
Purchase price	\$	59,702

4. FAIR VALUE DISCLOSURES

The following methods, assumptions and valuation techniques were used in estimating the fair value of the Company's financial instruments:

Level 1 – unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 1 unrealized gains and losses on commodity derivatives relate to exchange-traded open trade equity and option values in the Company's brokerage accounts.

Level 2 – directly or indirectly observable inputs such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets other than quoted prices included within Level 1; quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active; and other inputs that are observable or can be substantially corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means. Grain inventories held for sale in the agribusiness segment are valued at nearby futures values, plus or minus nearby basis levels.

Level 3 – unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are a significant component of the fair value of the assets or liabilities. The Company currently does not have any recurring Level 3 financial instruments.

There have been no changes in valuation techniques and inputs used in measuring fair value. The following tables set forth the Company's assets and liabilities by level that were accounted for at fair value as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

		Fair V	⁷ alu	ie Measurements	at l	December 31, 2013				
	A	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)		Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Observable Inputs		Reclassification for Balance Sheet Presentation		Total
Assets:										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	272,027	\$	-	\$	-	\$	272,027		
Restricted cash		26,994		-		-		26,994		
Margin deposits		77,102		-		(77,102)		-		
Inventories carried at market		-		23,782		-		23,782		
Unrealized gains on derivatives		3,629		18,712		26,295		48,636		
Other assets (1)		2,200		-		-		2,200		
Total assets measured at fair value	\$	381,952	\$	42,494	\$	(50,807)	\$	373,639		
Liabilities:										
Unrealized losses on derivatives	\$	50,807	\$	4,612	\$	(50,807)	\$	4,612		
Other		9		-		-		9		
Total liabilities measured at fair value	\$	50,816	\$	4,612	\$	(50,807)	\$	4,621		
(1) D (1)	. 1	1 1 1 1 1 000	_	1111 1 1	C /	D1 : D1 00				

⁽¹⁾ Represents long-term restricted cash related to the \$22.0 million revenue bond of Green Plains Bluffton.

Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2012

	A	Quoted Prices in ctive Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	gnificant Other oservable Inputs (Level 2)	R	eclassification for Balance Sheet Presentation	 <u>Total</u>
Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	254,289	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 254,289
Restricted cash		28,015	-		-	28,015
Margin deposits		12,847	-		(12,847)	-
Inventories carried at market		-	61,763		-	61,763
Unrealized gains on derivatives		7,337	 3,254		10,347	 20,938
Total assets measured at fair value	\$	302,488	\$ 65,017	\$	(2,500)	\$ 365,005
Liabilities:						
Unrealized losses on derivatives	\$	2,544	\$ 2,103	\$	(2,500)	\$ 2,147
Other		107	-		<u>-</u> _	107
Total liabilities measured at fair value	\$	2,651	\$ 2,103	\$	(2,500)	\$ 2,254

The Company believes the fair value of its debt approximated \$775.7 million compared to a book value of \$735.2 million at December 31, 2013; and that at December 31, 2012, the fair value of its debt, which was \$663.3 million, approximated book value. The Company estimates the fair value of its outstanding debt using Level 2 inputs. The Company believes the fair values of its accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate book value, which were \$106.8 million and \$112.0 million, respectively, at December 31, 2013 and \$80.5 million and \$95.6 million, respectively, at December 31, 2012.

Although the Company currently does not have any recurring Level 3 financial measurements, the fair values of the tangible assets, equity component of convertible debt and goodwill acquired represent Level 3 measurements and were derived using a combination of the income approach, the market approach and the cost approach as considered appropriate for the specific assets being valued.

5. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Company management reviews financial and operating performance in the following four separate operating segments: (1) production of ethanol and distillers grains, collectively referred to as ethanol production, (2) corn oil production, (3) grain handling and storage, collectively referred to as agribusiness, and (4) marketing and logistics services for Company-produced and third-party ethanol, distillers grains, corn oil and other commodities, and the operation of blending and terminaling facilities, collectively referred to as marketing and distribution. Selling, general and administrative expenses, primarily consisting of compensation of corporate employees, professional fees and overhead costs not directly related to a specific operating segment, are reflected in the table below as corporate activities.

During the normal course of business, the Company enters into transactions between segments. Examples of these intersegment transactions include, but are not limited to, the ethanol production segment selling ethanol to the marketing and distribution segment and the agribusiness segment selling grain to the ethanol production segment. These intersegment activities are recorded by each segment at prices approximating market and treated as if they are third-party transactions. Consequently, these transactions impact segment performance. However, revenues and corresponding costs are eliminated in consolidation and do not impact the Company's consolidated results.

Revenues Revenues February Revenues February February		Year Ended December 31,					
Ethanol production: Revenues from external customers \$1,934,770 1,708,800 2,005,141 Total segment revenues 2,051,042 1,909,243 2,133,921 Total segment revenues 2,051,042 1,909,243 2,133,921 Total segment revenues 8,046 5,7315 43,391 Total segment revenues 69,163 57,315 43,391 Total segment revenues 69,163 57,844 44,857 Total segment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 82,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 21,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 21,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,267,631 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 2,894,646 2,267,631 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 2,894,646 2,267,631 3,064,498 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations 2,878,558 (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported \$3,041,011 \$3,476,870 \$3,553,712 Gross profit (Gos):			2013		2012		2011
Revenues from external customers \$ 116,272 \$ 200,443 \$ 128,780 Intersegment revenues 2,931,700 1,708,800 2,005,141 Total segment revenues 2,051,042 1,909,243 2,133,921 Corn oil production: \$ 529 1,466 Intersegment revenues 69,163 57,315 43,391 Total segment revenues 69,163 57,844 44,857 Agribusiness: *** *** 1,524 44,857 Revenues from external customers 51,883 408,622 358,968 Intersegment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: *** *** 2,867,276 3,064,498 Revenues from external customers 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 2,1790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,1790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,1790 355 467 <	Revenues:						
Intersegment revenues 1,934,770 1,708,800 2,005,141 Total segment revenues 2,051,042 1,909,243 2,133,921 Corn oil production: 2 1,909,243 2,133,921 Revenues from external customers 69,163 57,315 43,931 Total segment revenues 69,163 57,844 44,857 Agribusiness: 8 408,622 358,968 Intersegment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 8 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 2,1,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,968 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,241,171) Gross profit (loss): Ethanol production	Ethanol production:						
Total segment revenues 2,051,042 1,909,243 2,133,921 Corn oil production: Revenues from external customers 6,63 57,315 43,391 Total segment revenues 69,163 57,844 44,857 Agribusines: 8 408,622 358,968 Intersegment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,664 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 813,718 584,664 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,968 Intersegment revenues 2,1,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,588) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported \$ 3,041,011 \$ 3,476,870 \$ 3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): Ethanol production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil productio	Revenues from external customers	\$	116,272	\$	200,443	\$	128,780
Corn oil production: 529 1,466 Intersegment revenues 69,163 57,315 43,391 Total segment revenues 69,163 57,844 44,857 Agribusiness: 8 51,883 408,622 358,968 Intersegment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations 6,613 3,476,870 3,352,412 </td <td>Intersegment revenues</td> <td></td> <td>1,934,770</td> <td></td> <td>1,708,800</td> <td></td> <td>2,005,141</td>	Intersegment revenues		1,934,770		1,708,800		2,005,141
Revenues from external customers 5.99 (3) 1,466 Intersegment revenues 69,163 57,315 43,391 Total segment revenues 69,163 57,844 44,857 Agribusiness: 8 51,883 408,622 358,968 Intersegment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 21,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,872,856 2,867,631 3,064,498 Intersegment cluding intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,414,02 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,414,02 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations 6,615 32,388 27,067 Gross profit (loss): 8 79,109 (4,895)	Total segment revenues		2,051,042		1,909,243		2,133,921
Intersegment revenues 69,163 57,315 43,391 Total segment revenues 69,163 57,844 44,857 Agribusines: 88 58,83 408,622 358,968 Intersegment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,044,988 Intersegment revenues 2,1790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported 3,041,011 3,476,870 3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): 5 1,9109 4,895 8,7010 Gross profit (loss): 5 79,109 4,895 8,7010 Corn oil production 5,797,183 3,234 2,906 Agribusiness 6,258 3,597,1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
Total segment revenues 69,163 57,844 44,857 Agribusiness: Revenues from external customers 51,883 408,622 358,968 Intersegment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 2,1790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,261 3,064,985 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,833 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported 3,041,011 3,476,870 3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): 57,010 4,895 87,010 Corn oil production 5,79,109 4,895 87,010 Agribusiness 6,258 3,5973 3,4749 Marketing and distribution 5,7671 32,362	Revenues from external customers		-		529		1,466
Agribusiness: Revenues from external customers 51,883 408,622 358,968 Intersegment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: Total segment revenues 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 21,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported 3,041,011 3,347,6870 3,3553,712 Gross profit (loss): Ethanol production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895)	Intersegment revenues		69,163		57,315		43,391
Revenues from external customers 51,883 408,622 358,968 Intersegment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 2 372,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 21,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported \$ 3,041,011 \$ 3,476,870 \$ 3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Operating income (loss): \$ 13,236 23,112 Intersegment eliminations \$ 6,258 35,973	Total segment revenues		69,163		57,844		44,857
Intersegment revenues 761,835 176,062 195,172 Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 813,718 584,684 554,140 Revenues from external customers 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,985 Intersegment revenues 21,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,231 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported 3,041,011 3,476,870 3,553,712 Cross profit (loss): Ethanol production 3,6615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 5,7671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 Operating income (loss): Ethanol production 36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusin	Agribusiness:						
Total segment revenues 813,718 584,684 554,140 Marketing and distribution: 82,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 21,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported \$3,041,011 \$3,476,870 \$3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): Ethanol production \$79,109 \$(4,895) \$87,010 Corn oil production 36,615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 Operating income (loss): 8173,020 96,771 \$172,232 Operating income (loss): 83,324 60,030 111,721 Marketing and distribution 36,5	Revenues from external customers		51,883		408,622		358,968
Marketing and distribution: 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Revenues from external customers 21,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported \$ 3,041,011 \$ 3,476,870 \$ 3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): Ethanol production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production 36,615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 Marketing and distribution \$ 173,020 9,6771 \$ 172,232 Operating income (loss): Ethanol production \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242	Intersegment revenues		761,835		176,062		195,172
Revenues from external customers 2,872,856 2,867,276 3,064,498 Intersegment revenues 21,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported \$3,041,011 \$3,476,870 \$3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): Ethanol production \$79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production 36,615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 Corn oil production \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production \$	Total segment revenues		813,718		584,684		554,140
Intersegment revenues 21,790 355 467 Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported \$ 3,041,011 \$ 3,476,870 \$ 3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): Ethanol production 36,615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations 6,633 943 294 perating income (loss): 8 173,020 96,771 172,232 Operating income (loss): 8 3,324 60,039 31,724 Corn oil production 36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,039 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971	Marketing and distribution:						
Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported \$3,041,011 \$3,476,870 \$3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): Ethanol production \$79,109 (4,895) \$87,010 Corn oil production 36,615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 Operating income (loss): Ethanol production \$33,012 \$(20,393) \$73,242 Corn oil production \$36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities	Revenues from external customers		2,872,856		2,867,276		3,064,498
Total segment revenues 2,894,646 2,867,631 3,064,965 Revenues including intersegment activity 5,828,569 5,419,402 5,797,883 Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported \$3,041,011 \$3,476,870 \$3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): Ethanol production \$79,109 (4,895) \$87,010 Corn oil production 36,615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 Operating income (loss): Ethanol production \$33,012 \$(20,393) \$73,242 Corn oil production \$36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities	Intersegment revenues		21,790		355		467
Intersegment eliminations (2,787,558) (1,942,532) (2,244,171) Revenues as reported \$ 3,041,011 \$ 3,476,870 \$ 3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): Ethanol production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production 36,615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 Operating income (loss): \$ 173,020 96,771 \$ 172,232 Operating income (loss): \$ 63,012 (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production \$ 63,012 (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production \$ 63,012 (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Intersegment eliminations \$ (6,588) 9,77 334 Corporate activities \$ (29,437) <td< td=""><td>Total segment revenues</td><td></td><td>2,894,646</td><td></td><td>2,867,631</td><td></td><td>3,064,965</td></td<>	Total segment revenues		2,894,646		2,867,631		3,064,965
Revenues as reported \$ 3,041,011 \$ 3,476,870 \$ 3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): *** Ethanol production	Revenues including intersegment activity		5,828,569		5,419,402		5,797,883
Revenues as reported \$ 3,041,011 \$ 3,476,870 \$ 3,553,712 Gross profit (loss): *** Ethanol production	Intersegment eliminations		(2,787,558)		(1,942,532)		(2,244,171)
Ethanol production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production 36,615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 Operating income (loss): \$ 173,020 96,771 \$ 172,232 Operating income (loss): \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production 36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 107,851 \$ 64,885 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness	-	\$	3,041,011	\$		\$	
Ethanol production \$ 79,109 \$ (4,895) \$ 87,010 Corn oil production 36,615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 Operating income (loss): \$ 173,020 96,771 \$ 172,232 Operating income (loss): \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production 36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 107,851 \$ 64,885 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness							
Corn oil production 36,615 32,388 27,067 Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 S 173,020 96,771 172,232 Operating income (loss): 8 63,012 (20,393) 73,242 Corn oil production 36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: 8 107,851 64,885 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: 8 44,061 42,430) 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 3	Gross profit (loss):						
Agribusiness 6,258 35,973 34,749 Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 \$ 173,020 \$ 96,771 \$ 172,232 Operating income (loss): \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production 36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: 8 107,851 64,885 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: 8 44,061 42,430) 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,58		\$	79,109	\$	(4,895)	\$	87,010
Marketing and distribution 57,671 32,362 23,112 Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 \$ 173,020 96,771 172,232 Operating income (loss): Ethanol production \$ 63,012 (20,393) 73,242 Corn oil production 36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) \$ 107,851 64,885 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: Ethanol production \$ 44,061 (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653)	Corn oil production		36,615		32,388		27,067
Intersegment eliminations (6,633) 943 294 \$ 173,020 \$ 96,771 \$ 172,232 Operating income (loss): \$ \$63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production \$ 36,569 \$ 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness \$ 3,324 60,030 \$ 11,721 Marketing and distribution \$ 40,971 \$ 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations \$ (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities \$ 29,437 \$ (25,159) \$ (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 107,851 \$ 64,885 \$ 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production \$ 36,570 \$ 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 \$ 4,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations	Agribusiness		6,258		35,973		34,749
Operating income (loss): Section of the production of the prod	Marketing and distribution		57,671		32,362		23,112
Operating income (loss): Ethanol production \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production 36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 107,851 64,885 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: Ethanol production \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	Intersegment eliminations		(6,633)		943		294
Ethanol production \$ 63,012 \$ (20,393) \$ 73,242 Corn oil production 36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 107,851 \$ 64,885 \$ 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)		\$	173,020	\$	96,771	\$	172,232
Corn oil production 36,569 32,140 26,999 Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: 8 107,851 64,885 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: 8 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	Operating income (loss):					-	
Agribusiness 3,324 60,030 11,721 Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 107,851 64,885 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 44,061 (42,430) 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	Ethanol production	\$	63,012	\$	(20,393)	\$	73,242
Marketing and distribution 40,971 17,290 9,475 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 107,851 64,885 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 44,061 (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	Corn oil production		36,569		32,140		26,999
Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 107,851 \$ 64,885 \$ 99,013 Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	Agribusiness		3,324		60,030		11,721
Corporate activities (29,437) (25,159) (22,758) Income (loss) before income taxes: Income (loss) before income taxes: Section 100 (42,430) 44,612 Ethanol production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	Marketing and distribution		40,971		17,290		9,475
Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 107,851 \$ 64,885 \$ 99,013 Ethanol production \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	Intersegment eliminations		(6,588)		977		334
Income (loss) before income taxes: \$ 107,851 \$ 64,885 \$ 99,013 Ethanol production \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	Corporate activities		(29,437)		(25,159)		(22,758)
Ethanol production \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)		\$	107,851	\$	64,885	\$	
Ethanol production \$ 44,061 \$ (42,430) \$ 49,612 Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	Income (loss) before income taxes:						
Corn oil production 36,570 32,142 26,998 Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)		\$	44.061	\$	(42,430)	\$	49,612
Agribusiness 793 54,172 6,170 Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	•		,				
Marketing and distribution 37,098 13,768 6,760 Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	•						
Intersegment eliminations (6,588) 977 334 Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	•						
Corporate activities (39,653) (33,473) (27,975)	<u> </u>						
	-						
	•	\$		\$		\$	

	Year Ended December 3					
		2013		2012	2011	
Depreciation and amortization:						
Ethanol production	\$	45,312	\$	44,239	\$	43,169
Corn oil production		1,175		1,156		859
Agribusiness		362		4,209		3,975
Marketing and distribution		2,836		1,942		1,623
Corporate activities		1,317		1,282		450
	\$	51,002	\$	52,828	\$	50,076
Interest expense:						
Ethanol production	\$	18,988	\$	22,081	\$	23,725
Corn oil production		-		-		-
Agribusiness		2,531		5,881		5,569
Marketing and distribution		4,079		3,532		2,716
Intersegment eliminations		(982)		(1,137)		(849)
Corporate activities		8,741		7,164		5,484
	\$	33,357	\$	37,521	\$	36,645
Capital expenditures:						
Ethanol production	\$	8,469	\$	7,637	\$	11,416
Corn oil production		1,782		725		15,375
Agribusiness		6,514		2,006		8,977
Marketing and distribution		2,347		15,791		2,476
Corporate activities		652		617		4,239
	\$	19,764	\$	26,776	\$	42,483

The following are total assets for the Company's operating segments for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	<u>Y</u>	Year Ended December 31,				
		2013		2012		
Total assets:						
Ethanol production	\$	911,315	\$	831,939		
Corn oil production		28,569		27,751		
Agribusiness		165,570		179,930		
Marketing and distribution		258,361		184,541		
Corporate assets		175,210		150,797		
Intersegment eliminations		(6,980)		(25,224)		
	\$	1,532,045	\$	1,349,734		

The following table sets forth revenues by product line for the periods indicated (in thousands):

		Year Ended December 31,						
		2013		2012		2011		
Revenues:								
Ethanol	\$ 2	2,339,470	\$	2,507,119	\$	2,720,918		
Distillers grains		488,396		433,088		405,094		
Corn oil		74,251		58,640		44,857		
Grain		92,487		348,413		290,538		
Agronomy products		249		58,641		61,174		
Other		46,158		70,969		31,131		
	\$ 3	3,041,011	\$	3,476,870	\$	3,553,712		

6. INVENTORIES

Inventories are carried at the lower of cost or market, except grain held for sale, which is valued at market value. The components of inventories are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,					
	2013		2012			
Finished goods	\$ 56,664	\$	58,080			
Grain held for sale	23,782		61,763			
Raw materials	51,726		28,494			
Work-in-process	11,506		13,326			
Supplies and parts	14,650		10,346			
	\$ 158,328	\$	172,009			

7. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

The components of property and equipment are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,						
		2013 2012					
Plant equipment	\$	749,627	\$	673,454			
Buildings and improvements		147,663		90,240			
Land and improvements		59,481		57,491			
Railroad track and equipment		39,852		34,070			
Construction-in-progress		3,789		3,499			
Computers and software		7,380		6,228			
Office furniture and equipment		1,662		1,636			
Leasehold improvements and other		12,111		5,937			
Total property and equipment		1,021,565		872,555			
Less: accumulated depreciation		(215,519)		(164,445)			
Property and equipment, net	\$	806,046	\$	708,110			

8. GOODWILL

The Company did not have any changes in the total carrying amount of goodwill, which was \$40.9 million during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. Goodwill of \$30.3 million is attributable to the ethanol production segment and \$10.6 million is attributable to the marketing and distribution segment.

9. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

At December 31, 2013, the consolidated balance sheets reflect unrealized losses, net of tax, of \$6.3 million in accumulated other comprehensive loss. The Company expects all of the unrealized losses at December 31, 2013 will be reclassified into income over the next 12 months as a result of hedged transactions that are forecasted to occur. The amount ultimately realized in income, however, will differ as commodity prices change.

Fair Values of Derivative Instruments

The following table provides information about the fair values of the Company's derivative financial instruments and the line items on the consolidated balance sheets in which the fair values are reflected (in thousands).

Asset Derivatives'				Liability Derivatives'			
F	air Value at D	ecei	nber 31,]	Fair Value a	t Decen	nber 31,
·	2013		2012	-	2013		2012
\$	(28,466) (2)	\$	8,091	(3) \$	-	\$	-
	-		-		4,612		2,103
	-		-		-		44
\$	(28,466)	\$	8,091	\$	4,612	\$	2,147
	\$ \$	Fair Value at D 2013 \$ (28,466) (2)	Fair Value at Decer 2013 \$ (28,466) (2) \$	\$ (28,466) (2) \$ 8,091 - -	Fair Value at December 31, 2013 2012 \$ (28,466) (2) \$ 8,091 (3) \$	Fair Value at December 31, Fair Value a 2013 2012 2013 \$ (28,466) (2) \$ 8,091 (3) \$ - 4,612 - - - - - -	Fair Value at December 31, Fair Value at December 32 2013 2012 2013 \$ (28,466) (2) \$ 8,091 (3) \$ - \$ 4,612 \$ 4,612

- (1) Derivative financial instruments as reflected on the balance sheet include a margin deposit assets of \$77.1 million and \$12.8 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.
- (2) Balance at December 31, 2013, includes \$47.1 million of net unrealized losses on derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedging instruments.
- (3) Balance at December 31, 2012, includes \$2.1 million of net unrealized gains on derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedging instruments.

Refer to Note 4 - Fair Value Disclosures, which also contains fair value information related to derivative financial instruments.

Effect of Derivative Instruments on Consolidated Statements of Operations and Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income

The following tables provide information about the gain or loss recognized in income and other comprehensive income on the Company's derivative financial instruments and the line items in the financial statements in which such gains and losses are reflected (in thousands).

Gains (Losses) on Derivative Instruments Not	Year Ended December 31,					
Designated in a Hedging Relationship		2013		2012		2011
Revenue	\$	(10,855)	\$	(6,206)	\$	1,595
Cost of goods sold		13,375		(12,050)		(35,013)
Net increase (decrease) recognized in earnings before tax	\$	2,520	\$	(18,256)	\$	(33,418)

Gain (Loss) Due to Ineffectiveness Year Ended D						ember 31,				
of Cash Flow Hedges		2012		2011						
Revenue	\$	(84)	\$	(10)	\$	(201)				
Cost of goods sold		(490)		-		(30)				
Net decrease recognized in earnings before tax	\$	(574)	\$	(10)	\$	(231)				

Gains (Losses) Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Ye	ar Ended Decembe	r 31,
into Net Income (Loss)	2013	2012	2011
Revenue	\$ (96,736)	\$ (17,318)	\$ (46,686)
Cost of goods sold	(25,852)	56,848	(4,437)
Net increase (decrease) recognized in earnings before tax	\$ (122,588)	\$ 39,530	\$ (51,123)

Effective Portion of Cash Flow			
Hedges Recognized in	Year	Ended December	r 31,
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	2013	2012	2011
Commodity Contracts	\$ (138,589)	\$ 49,999	\$ (55,356)

There were no gains or losses due to the discontinuance of cash flow hedge treatment or fair value hedge exposure during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

The table below summarizes the volumes of open commodity derivative positions as of December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

December 31, 2013

	Exchange Traded	Non-Excha	nge Traded		
Derivative Instruments	Net Long & (Short) (1)	Long (2)	(Short) (2)	Unit of Measure	Commodity
Futures	(3,695)			Bushels	Corn, Soybeans and Wheat
Futures	53,240 (3)			Bushels	Corn
Futures	(5,115) (4)			Bushels	Corn
Futures	8,274			Gallons	Ethanol
Futures	(215,082) (3)			Gallons	Ethanol
Futures	(1,040)			mmBTU	Natural Gas
Options	1,415			Bushels	Corn, Soybeans and Wheat
Options	(10,173)			Gallons	Ethanol
Forwards		7,736	(3,650)	Bushels	Corn and Soybeans
Forwards		6,265	(219,653)	Gallons	Ethanol
Forwards		27	(317)	Tons	Distillers Grains
Forwards		672	(55,481)	Pounds	Corn Oil

- (1) Exchange traded futures and options are presented on a net long and (short) position basis. Options are presented on a delta-adjusted basis.
- (2) Non-exchange traded forwards are presented on a gross long and (short) position basis including both fixed-price and basis contracts.
- (3) Futures used for cash flow hedges.
- (4) Futures used for fair value hedges

Energy trading contracts that do not involve physical delivery are presented net in revenues on the consolidated statements of operations. Revenues and cost of goods sold under such contracts are summarized in the table below for the periods indicated (in thousands).

		Year Ende	ed December 31,	
	2013		2012	2011
Revenue	\$ 27,778	\$	26,563	\$ 133,619
Cost of goods sold	\$ 28,952	\$	26,072	\$ 132,234

The principal balances of the components of long-term debt are as follows (in thousands):

10. DEBT

December 31, 2013 2012 Green Plains Bluffton: \$ \$ 41,018 \$70.0 million term loan 26,621 \$20.0 million revolving term loan 15,000 20,000 \$22.0 million revenue bond 15,780 17,510 Green Plains Central City: 33,100 38,635 \$55.0 million term loan 28,639 \$30.5 million revolving term loan 17,739 \$11.0 million revolving line of credit 10,600 Equipment financing loan 36 105 Green Plains Fairmont and Green Plains Wood River: \$50.0 million term loan 50,000 Tax increment financing bond 3,626 9.994 Capital leases on grain facilities Capital lease - equipment 5,489 Green Plains Holdings II: \$26.4 million term loan 15,914 21.914 \$51.1 million revolving term loan 31,960 45,320 Green Plains Obion: \$60.0 million term loan 3,879 13,479 \$37.4 million revolving term loan 28,400 37,400 Equipment financing loan 126 334 Economic development grant 1,245 1,335 Green Plains Ord: \$25.0 million term loan 15,143 17,675 \$13.0 million revolving term loan 2,151 12,151 \$5.0 million revolving line of credit 4,749 Green Plains Otter Tail: \$30.3 million term loan 17,960 22,791 \$4.7 million revolver 4,675 \$19.2 million note payable 19,151 19,014 Capital lease - equipment 53 Green Plains Shenandoah: \$17.0 million revolving term loan 9.000 17,000 Green Plains Superior: \$40.0 million term loan 9.750 15,250 8,000 \$10.0 million revolving term loan 10,000 Equipment financing loan 18 89 Corporate: \$90.0 million convertible notes 90,000 90,000 \$120.0 million convertible notes 96,653 1,625 Notes payable Capital lease 188 403 Other 10,000 211 Total long-term debt 536,923 491,975

\$

(56,177)

480,746

\$

(129,426)

362,549

Less: current portion of long-term debt

Long-term debt

Scheduled long-term debt repayments, excluding the effects of any debt discounts, are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	 Amount
2014	\$ 56,177
2015	204,093
2016	80,160
2017	33,980
2018	159,941
Thereafter	25,918
Total	\$ 560,269

Short-term notes payable and other borrowings at December 31, 2013 included working capital revolvers at Green Plains Grain and Green Plains Trade with outstanding balances of \$95.0 million and \$76.5 million, respectively, and a short-term loan at Green Plains Fairmont and Green Plains Wood River of \$26.8 million. Short-term notes payable and other borrowings at December 31, 2012 included working capital revolvers at Green Plains Grain and Green Plains Trade with outstanding balances of \$105.0 million and \$39.1 million, respectively, and a \$27.2 million short-term note payable issued in conjunction with a repurchase of common stock in March 2012.

Loan Terminology

Related to loan covenant discussions below, the following definitions generally apply to the Company's loans (all calculated in accordance with GAAP consistently applied):

- Working capital current assets less current liabilities.
- Net worth total assets less total liabilities plus subordinated debt.
- Tangible Net worth total assets less intangible assets less total liabilities plus subordinated debt.
- <u>Tangible owner's equity ratio</u> tangible net worth divided by total assets.
- <u>Debt service coverage ratio*</u> (1) net income (after taxes), plus depreciation and amortization, divided by (2) all current portions of regularly scheduled long-term debt for the prior period (previous year end).
- Fixed charge coverage ratio*
 - (1) adjusted EBITDA divided by (2) fixed charges, which are generally the sum of interest expense, scheduled principal payments, distributions, and maintenance capital, within the ethanol production segment.
 - (1) EBITDA, less capital expenditures and interest expense of working capital financings divided by (2) scheduled principal payments and interest expense on long-term indebtedness, within the agribusiness segment.
 - (1) EBITDA less capital expenditures less distributions less cash taxes, divided by (2) all debt payments for the previous four quarters, on a trailing quarter basis, within the marketing and distribution segment.
- <u>Leverage ratio</u> total liabilities divided by tangible net worth.

Ethanol Production Segment

Loan Repayment Terms

- Term Loans
 - Scheduled principal payments are as follows:

•Green Plains Bluffton	\$0.3 million per month
 Green Plains Central City 	\$0.5 million per month
 Green Plains Fairmont and 	
Green Plains Wood River	\$2.5 million per quarter
 Green Plains Holdings II 	\$1.5 million per quarter
•Green Plains Obion	\$2.4 million per quarter
Green Plains Ord	\$0.2 million per month
•Green Plains Otter Tail	\$0.4 million per month
•Green Plains Superior	\$1.4 million per quarter

^{*}Certain credit agreements allow for the inclusion of equity contributions from the parent company in the calculations of the debt service and fixed charge coverage ratios.

o Final maturity dates (at the latest) are as follows:

•Green Plains Bluffton	January 31, 2015
 Green Plains Central City 	July 1, 2016
•Green Plains Fairmont and	
Green Plains Wood River	November 27, 2015
•Green Plains Holdings II	July 1, 2016
•Green Plains Obion	May 20, 2014
•Green Plains Ord	July 1, 2016
•Green Plains Otter Tail	September 1, 2018
 Green Plains Superior 	July 20, 2015

- Each term loan, except for the Green Plains Fairmont and Green Plains Wood River and Green Plains Otter Tail term loans, has a provision that requires the respective subsidiary to make annual special payments equal to a percentage ranging from 65% to 75% of the available free cash flow from the related entity's operations (as defined in the respective loan agreements), subject to certain limitations and provided that if such payment would result in a covenant default under the respective loan agreements, the amount of the payment shall be reduced to an amount which would not result in a covenant default.
- O As of December 31, 2013, free cash flow payments are discontinued when the aggregate of such future payments meets the following amounts:

•Green Plains Bluffton	\$16.0 million
 Green Plains Central City and 	
Green Plains Ord combined	\$16.0 million
•Green Plains Holdings II	\$18.0 million
•Green Plains Obion	\$10.1 million
•Green Plains Superior	\$10.0 million

o Free cash flow payments currently are not to exceed the following amounts in any given year:

•Green Plains Bluffton	\$4.0 million	
 Green Plains Central City and 		
Green Plains Ord combined	\$4.0 million	
•Green Plains Obion	\$8.0 million	

- Revolving Term Loans The revolving term loans are generally available for advances throughout the life of the commitment, subject, in certain cases, to borrowing base restrictions. Allowable advances under the Green Plains Shenandoah loan agreement are reduced by \$0.4 million each quarter. Allowable advances under the Green Plains Superior loan agreement are reduced by \$2.5 million each six-month period commencing on the first day of the month beginning six months after repayment of the term loan, but in no event later than January 1, 2016. Allowable advances under the Green Plains Obion loan agreement are reduced by \$4.7 million on a semi-annual basis commencing on March 1, 2015. Allowable advances under the Green Plains Holdings II loan agreement are reduced by \$2.7 million on a semi-annual basis commencing on April 1, 2012 and are reduced by \$5.7 million on a semi-annual basis commencing on October 1, 2016. Interest-only payments are due each month on all revolving term loans until the final maturity date for the Green Plains Bluffton, Green Plains Central City, Green Plains Ord, Green Plains Otter Tail, Green Plains Shenandoah, and Green Plains Superior loan agreements.
 - o Final maturity dates (at the latest) are as follows:

January 31, 2015
July 1, 2016
October 1, 2018
June 1, 2018
July 1, 2016
September 20, 2018
July 1, 2017

Interest and Fees

The term loans bear interest at LIBOR plus 3.00% to 4.50% or lender-established prime rates. Some have established a 2% floor on the underlying LIBOR index. A portion of the Green Plains Holdings II term loan is fixed at 8.22%. The revolving term loans bear interest at LIBOR plus 3.00% to 4.50% or lender-established prime rates. Some have established a 2% floor on the underlying LIBOR index. Unused commitment fees, when charged, are 0.25% to 0.75%.

Security

As security for the loans, the lenders received a first-position lien on all personal property and real estate owned by the respective entity borrowing the funds, including an assignment of all contracts and rights pertinent to construction and ongoing operations of the plant. These borrowing entities are also required to maintain certain financial and non-financial covenants during the terms of the loans. In addition, the debt facilities within Green Plains Central City and Green Plains Ord loans are cross-collateralized.

Covenants

The loan agreements contain affirmative covenants (including financial covenants) and negative covenants including:

Maintenance of working capital, including unused portion of revolv	er, as follows:
•Green Plains Bluffton	\$5.0 million
•Green Plains Central City	\$10.0 million excluding current
and Green Plains Ord combined	maturities of long-term debt
•Green Plains Holdings II	\$22.5 million
•Green Plains Obion	\$9.0 million
•Green Plains Otter Tail	\$5.0 million
•Green Plains Shenandoah	\$6.0 million
•Green Plains Superior	\$3.0 million
Maintenance of net worth as follows:	
•Green Plains Holdings II	\$80.0 million
•Green Plains Obion	\$90.0 million
•Green Plains Shenandoah	\$65.0 million
•Green Plains Superior	\$23.0 million
Maintenance of tangible net worth as follows:	
•Green Plains Bluffton	\$82.5 million
•Green Plains Otter Tail	\$8.0 million
Maintenance of tangible owner's equity as follows:	
•Green Plains Bluffton	at least 50%
Maintenance of annual fixed charge coverage ratios:	
•Green Plains Bluffton	1.15 to 1.0
•Green Plains Central City	
and Green Plains Ord combined	1.15 to 1.0
•Green Plains Otter Tail	1.15 to 1.0
Maintenance of annual debt service coverage ratios:	
 Green Plains Fairmont and Green Plains Wood River 	2.25 to 1.0
•Green Plains Holdings II	1.25 to 1.0
•Green Plains Obion	1.0 to 1.0
•Green Plains Shenandoah	1.0 to 1.0
•Green Plains Superior	1.0 to 1.0
Maintenance of annual leverage ratio:	
•Green Plains Fairmont and Green Plains Wood River	3.25 to 1.0 (decreasing to 2.0 to 1.0 in 2015)
Annual capital expenditures will be limited as follows:	
•Green Plains Bluffton	\$2.0 million
•Green Plains Central City	\$2.0 million
•Green Plains Fairmont and Green Plains Wood River	\$2.0 million
•Green Plains Holdings II	\$6.0 million
•Green Plains Obion	\$2.0 million
•Green Plains Ord	\$2.0 million

•Green Plains Otter Tail	\$2.0 million
•Green Plains Shenandoah	\$1.3 million
•Green Plains Superior	\$0.6 million

Allowable dividends or other annual distributions from each respective subsidiary, subject to certain additional restrictions including compliance with all loan covenants, terms and conditions, are as follows:

•Green Plains Bluffton	Up to 35% of net profit before tax, and up to an additional 15% of net profit before tax, after free cash flow payment is made
•Green Plains Central City	
and Green Plains Ord	Up to 35% of net profit before tax, and an unlimited amount may be distributed after free cash flow payment is made, provided maintenance of 70% tangible owners equity
•Green Plains Fairmont	
and Green Plains Wood River	Up to amounts equal to permitted tax distributions, as defined in the loan agreement
•Green Plains Holdings II	Up to 40% of net profit before tax, and unlimited after free cash flow payment is made
•Green Plains Obion	Up to 40% of net profit before tax, and unlimited after free cash flow payment is made
•Green Plains Otter Tail	Up to 40% of net profit before tax, and an amount reasonably acceptable to the lender may be distributed provided maintenance of 40% tangible owner equity
•Green Plains Superior	Up to 40% of net profit before tax, and unlimited after free cash flow payment is made

Bluffton Revenue Bond

Green Plains Bluffton issued a \$22.0 million Subordinate Solid Waste Disposal Facility Revenue Bond with the City of Bluffton, Indiana. The revenue bond requires: (1) semi-annual principal and interest payments of approximately \$1.5 million through March 1, 2019, and (2) a final principal and interest payment of \$3.745 million on September 1, 2019. The revenue bond bears interest at 7.50% per annum. At December 31, 2013, Green Plains Bluffton had \$3.2 million of cash, presented as restricted cash with the long-term portion in other assets on the consolidated balance sheet, the use of which was restricted for principal and interest payments towards the revenue bond.

Otter Tail Promissory Note

Green Plains Otter Tail issued \$19.2 million in senior notes under New Market Tax Credits financing. The notes bear interest at an annual rate equal to the prime rate (as defined) plus 1.5%, but not less than 4.0%, payable monthly and require monthly principal payments of approximately \$0.3 million beginning in September 2014. The notes mature on September 1, 2018 with an expected outstanding balance of \$4.7 million upon maturity.

Agribusiness Segment

Green Plains Grain has a \$125.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with various lenders, as amended on August 27, 2013, to provide the agribusiness segment with working capital funding subject to a borrowing base as defined in the facility. The revolving credit facility matures on August 26, 2016. The revolving credit facility includes total revolving credit commitments of \$125.0 million and an accordion feature whereby amounts available under the facility may be increased by up to \$75.0 million of new lender commitments upon agent approval. The facility also allows for additional seasonal borrowings up to \$50.0 million. The total commitments outstanding under the facility cannot exceed \$250.0 million. As security for the revolving credit facility, the lender received a first priority lien on certain cash, inventory, accounts receivable and other assets owned by subsidiaries of the agribusiness segment. Advances are subject to interest charges at a rate per annum equal to the LIBOR rate for the outstanding period plus the applicable margin or a rate per annum equal to the base rate plus the applicable margin. In addition to other customary covenants, this revolving credit facility contains restrictions on distributions with respect to capital stock, with exceptions for distributions of up to 40% of net profit before tax, subject to certain conditions.

Marketing and Distribution Segment

Green Plains Trade has a senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility pursuant to which the lender will loan up to \$130.0 million on eligible collateral. This credit facility was increased from \$70.0 million in April 2013. The amount of eligible collateral is determined by a calculated borrowing base value equal to the sum of percentages of eligible receivables and eligible inventories, less certain miscellaneous adjustments. The outstanding balance, if any, is subject to interest charges at the lender's floating base rate plus the applicable margin or LIBOR plus the applicable margin. The revolving credit facility expires on April 25, 2016. In addition to other customary covenants, this revolving credit facility contains restrictions on distributions with respect to capital stock, with exceptions (i) for distributions with respect to tax obligations, subject to certain conditions, and (ii) whereby distributions may be made in an amount up to 50% of net income if (a) undrawn availability under this facility, on a pro forma basis, is greater than \$10.0 million for the preceding 30 days and (b) as of the date of the distribution, the borrower would be in compliance with the fixed charge coverage ratio on a pro forma basis. At December 31, 2013, Green Plains Trade had \$26.0 million, presented as restricted cash on the consolidated balance sheets, the use of which was restricted for repayment towards the outstanding loan balance.

In June 2013, subsidiaries of the Company executed a New Markets Tax Credits financing transaction. In order to facilitate this financing transaction, the Company was required to issue promissory notes payable in the amount of \$10.0 million and a note receivable in the amount of \$8.1 million. The promissory notes payable and note receivable bear interest at 1% per annum, payable quarterly. Beginning in March 2020, the promissory notes and note receivable each require quarterly principal and interest payments of approximately \$0.2 million; the Company retains the right to call \$8.1 million of the promissory notes in 2020. The promissory notes payable and note receivable mature on September 15, 2031 and will be fully amortized upon maturity. In connection with the New Markets Tax Credits financing transaction, income tax credits were generated for the benefit of the lender. The Company has guaranteed the lender the value of these income tax credits over their statutory lives, a period of seven years, in the event that the income tax credits are recaptured or reduced. The value of the income tax credits was anticipated to be \$5.0 million at the time of the transaction. The Company believes the likelihood of recapture or reduction of the income tax credits is remote, and therefore has not established a liability in connection with this guarantee.

Corporate Activities

On September 20, 2013, the Company issued \$120.0 million of 3.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018, or the 3.25% Notes. The 3.25% Notes represent senior, unsecured obligations of the Company, with interest payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year. Conversion of the 3.25% Notes may only be settled in shares of the Company's common stock unless shareholder approval is received to allow for flexible settlement consisting of, at the Company's election, cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's common stock (and cash in lieu of fractional shares) until the close of business on the scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date. As a result, the 3.25% Notes contain liability and equity components which were bifurcated and accounted for separately. The liability component of the 3.25% Notes, as of the issuance date, was calculated by estimating the fair value of a similar liability issued at an 8.21% effective interest rate, which was determined by considering the estimated rate of return investors would require for the Company's debt without the conversion feature. The amount of the equity component was calculated by deducting the fair value of the liability component from the principal amount of the 3.25% Notes, resulting in the initial recognition of \$24.5 million as debt discount costs recorded in additional paid-in capital. The carrying amount of the 3.25% Notes will be accreted to the principal amount over the remaining term to maturity and the Company will record a corresponding amount of noncash interest expense. Additionally, the Company incurred debt issuance costs of \$5.1 million related to the 3.25% Notes and allocated \$4.0 million of debt issuance costs to the liability component of the 3.25% Notes. These costs will be amortized to noncash interest expense over the five-year term of the 3.25% Notes. Prior to April 1, 2018, the 3.25% Notes will not be convertible unless certain conditions are satisfied. The initial conversion rate is 47.9627 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 3.25% Notes, which is equal to an initial conversion price of approximately \$20.85 per share. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events, including the payment of a quarterly cash dividend that exceeds \$0.04 per share. In addition, the Company may be obligated to increase the conversion rate for any conversion that occurs in connection with certain corporate events, including the Company calling the 3.25% Notes for redemption.

The Company may redeem for cash all, but not less than all, of the 3.25% Notes at any time on or after October 1, 2016 if the sale price of the Company's common stock equals or exceeds 140% of the applicable conversion price for a specified time period ending on the trading day immediately prior to the date the Company delivers notice of the redemption. The redemption price will equal 100% of the principal amount of the 3.25% Notes, plus any accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date. In addition, upon the occurrence of a fundamental change, such as a change in control, holders of the 3.25% Notes will have the right, at their option, to require the Company to repurchase their 3.25% Notes in

cash at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 3.25% Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Default with respect to any loan in excess of \$10.0 million constitutes an event of default under the 3.25% Notes, which could result in the 3.25% Notes being declared due and payable.

In November 2010, the Company issued \$90.0 million of 5.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2015, or the 5.75% Notes. The 5.75% Notes represent senior, unsecured obligations of the Company, with interest payable on May 1 and November 1 of each year. The 5.75% Notes may be converted into shares of the Company's common stock and cash in lieu of fractional shares of the common stock based on a conversion rate equal to 70.1208 shares of the common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 5.75% Notes at December 31, 2013, which is equal to a conversion price of approximately \$14.26 per share. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of specified events, including the payment of a cash dividend. The conversion rate was adjusted to reflect the payment of cash dividends during 2013. The Company may redeem for cash all, but not less than all, of the 5.75% Notes at any time on or after November 1, 2013, if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock equals or exceeds 140% of the applicable conversion price for a specified time period, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 5.75% Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Default with respect to any loan in excess of \$10.0 million constitutes an event of default under the 5.75% Notes, which could result in the 5.75% Notes being declared due and payable.

Covenant Compliance

The Company, including all of its subsidiaries, was in compliance with its debt covenants as of December 31, 2013.

Capitalized Interest

The Company had no capitalized interest during the year ended December 31, 2013, \$285 thousand in capitalized interest during the year ended December 31, 2012 and no capitalized interest during the year ended December 31, 2011.

Restricted Net Assets

At December 31, 2013, there were approximately \$636.9 million of net assets at the Company's subsidiaries that were not available to be transferred to the parent company in the form of dividends, loans, or advances due to restrictions contained in the credit facilities of these subsidiaries.

11. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company has equity incentive plans which reserve a combined total of 3.5 million shares of common stock for issuance pursuant to their terms. The plans provide for the granting of shares of stock, including options to purchase shares of common stock, stock appreciation rights tied to the value of common stock, non-vested stock and non-vested stock unit awards to eligible employees, non-employee directors and consultants. The Company measures share-based compensation grants at fair value on the grant date, adjusted for estimated forfeitures. The Company records noncash compensation expense related to equity awards in its financial statements over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis. All of the Company's existing share-based compensation awards have been determined to be equity awards.

Grants under the equity incentive plans may include:

- Options Stock options may be granted that are currently exercisable, that become exercisable in installments, or
 that are not exercisable until a fixed future date. Certain options that have been issued are exercisable during their
 term regardless of termination of employment while other options have been issued that terminate at a designated
 time following the date employment is terminated. Options issued to date may be exercised immediately and/or at
 future vesting dates, and must be exercised no later than five to eight years after the grant date or they will expire.
- Stock Awards Stock awards may be granted to directors and employees with ownership of the common stock
 vesting immediately or over a period determined by the Compensation Committee and stated in the award. Stock
 awards granted to date vested in some cases immediately and at other times over a period determined by the
 Compensation Committee and were restricted as to sales for a specified period. Compensation expense was
 recognized upon the grant award date if fully vested, or over the requisite vesting period.
- <u>Deferred Stock Units</u> Deferred stock units may be granted to directors and employees with ownership of the common stock vesting immediately or over a period determined by the Compensation Committee and stated in the award. As determined by the Compensation Committee, deferred stock units granted to date vest over a specific period with underlying shares of common stock issuable in a period beyond the vesting date. Compensation expense was recognized upon the grant award date if fully vested, or over the requisite vesting period.

For stock options granted during the periods indicated below, the fair value of options granted was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, a pricing model acceptable under GAAP. The Company did not grant any stock option awards during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2011. The fair value of stock option awards granted in 2012 were calculated with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	2012
Expected life	6.0
Interest rate	0.63%
Volatility	76.26%
Dividend yield	-

The expected life of options granted represents the period of time in years that options granted are expected to be outstanding. The interest rate represents the annual interest rate a risk-free investment could potentially earn during the expected life of the option grant. Expected volatility is based on weighted-average historical volatility of the Company's common stock.

All of the Company's existing share-based compensation awards have been determined to be equity awards. The Company recognizes compensation costs for stock option awards which vest with the passage of time with only service conditions on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

				Weighted-Average		
			Weighted- Average	Remaining Contractual Term		aggregate insic Value
	Shares	E	xercise Price	(in years)	(in	thousands)
Outstanding at December 31, 2012	726,750	\$	10.10	4.3	\$	625
Granted	-		-			
Exercised	(111,500)		6.43			745
Forfeited	=		-			
Expired	(5,000)		16.95			
Outstanding at December 31, 2013	610,250	\$	10.71	3.4	\$	5,310
Exercisable at December 31, 2013 (1)	610,250	\$	10.71	3.4	\$	5,310

⁽¹⁾ Includes in-the-money options totaling 550,250 shares at a weighted-average exercise price of \$9.70.

The Company's option awards allow employees to exercise options through cash payment to the Company for the shares of common stock or through a simultaneous broker-assisted cashless exercise of a share option, through which the employee authorizes the exercise of an option and the immediate sale of the option shares in the open market. The Company uses newly-issued shares of common stock to satisfy its share-based payment obligations.

The following table summarizes non-vested stock activity and deferred stock unit activity for the year ended December 31, 2013:

	Non-Vested Shares and Deferred Stock Units	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value		Weighted-Average Remaining Vesting Term (in years)
Nonvested at December 31, 2012	628,090	\$	11.41	
Granted	578,151		9.72	
Forfeited	(5,358)		9.80	
Vested	(461,933)		10.94	
Nonvested at December 31, 2013	738,950	\$	10.39	1.7

Compensation costs expensed for share-based payment plans described above were approximately \$5.5 million, \$5.5 million and \$4.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. At December 31, 2013, there were \$4.5 million of unrecognized compensation costs from share-based compensation arrangements, which is related to non-vested shares. This compensation is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.7 years. The potential tax benefit realizable for the anticipated tax deductions of the exercise of share-based payment arrangements generally would approximate 38% of these expense amounts.

12. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per common shares, or EPS, is calculated by dividing net income available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net income on an if-converted basis available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period, adjusted for the dilutive effect of any outstanding dilutive securities. The calculation of diluted earnings per share gives effect to common stock equivalents. The reconciliations of net income to net income on an if-converted basis and basic and diluted earnings per share are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,				· 31,	
		2013		2012		2011
Basic EPS:						
Net income attributable to Green Plains	\$	43,391	\$	11,779	\$	38,418
Weighted average shares outstanding - basic		30,183		30,296		35,276
Income attributable to Green Plains stockholders - basic	\$	1.44	\$	0.39	\$	1.09
Diluted EPS:						
Net income attributable to Green Plains	\$	43,391	\$	11,779	\$	38,418
Interest and amortization on convertible debt, net of tax effect:						
5.75% Notes due 2015		3,578		-		3,610
3.25% Notes due 2018		1,473		_		
Net income attributable to Green Plains on an if-converted basis	\$	48,442	\$	11,779	\$	42,028
Weighted average shares outstanding - basic		30,183		30,296		35,276
Effect of dilutive convertible debt:						
5.75% Notes due 2015		6,286		-		6,280
3.25% Notes due 2018		1,624		-		-
Effect of dilutive stock-based compensation awards		211		167		252
Total potential shares outstanding		38,304		30,463		41,808
Net income attributable to Green Plains stockholders - diluted	\$	1.26	\$	0.39	\$	1.01

Excluded from the computations of diluted EPS for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, were stock options, stock awards and DSUs totaling 14 thousand, 0.8 million and 0.9 million shares, respectively, because the exercise prices or the grant-date fair value, as applicable, of the corresponding awards were greater than the average market price of the Company's common stock during the respective periods. Also, the effect of 5.75% Notes due 2015 was excluded from the computation of diluted EPS for the year ended December 31, 2012 as inclusion would be antidilutive.

13. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Treasury Stock

In March 2012 and September 2011, the Company repurchased 3.7 million shares and 3.5 million shares of its common stock for \$37.2 million and \$28.0 million, respectively. Shares of repurchased common stock are recorded at cost as treasury stock and result in a reduction of stockholders' equity in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. When shares are reissued, the Company will use the weighted average cost method for determining the cost basis. The difference between the cost of the shares and the issuance price will be added or deducted from additional paid-in capital. The Company does not have a share repurchase program and does not intend to retire the repurchased shares.

Dividends

On August 22, 2013 the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved the initiation of a quarterly cash dividend. An initial dividend of \$0.04 per common share was paid to all shareholders of record as of September 5, 2013. On November 4, 2013 the Board of Directors declared a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.04 per common share that was paid to all shareholders of record as of November 29, 2013.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income relate primarily to gains and losses on derivative financial instruments. Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income for the periods indicated are as follows (in thousands):

	 Year Ended December 31,					Statements of Operations				
	2013	2012		2012		2012 2011		2012		Classification
Gains (losses) on cash flow hedges:										
Ethanol commodity derivatives	\$ (96,736)	\$	(17,318)	\$	(46,686)	Revenues				
Corn commodity derivatives	(25,852)		56,848		(4,437)	Cost of goods sold				
Total	(122,588)		39,530		(51,123)	Income (loss) before income taxes				
Income tax benefit	(46,941)		15,032		(20,531)	Income tax expense (benefit)				
Amounts reclassified from accumulated										
other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (75,647)	\$	24,498	\$	(30,592)					

14. INCOME TAXES

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, and for net operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Income tax expense consists of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,								
	2013		2012		2011				
Current	\$ 1,397	\$	2,689	\$	(612)				
Deferred	27,493		10,704		24,298				
Total	\$ 28,890	\$	13,393	\$	23,686				

Differences between the income tax expense (benefit) computed at the statutory federal income tax rate and as presented on the consolidated statements of operations are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,						
		2013		2012		2011	
Tax expense at federal statutory rate of 35%	\$	25,299	\$	8,810	\$	21,737	
State income tax expense, net of federal benefit		2,400		1,970		2,989	
Increase (decrease) in valuation allowance against deferred tax assets		(1,075)		2,086		(2,084)	
Nondeductible compensation		1,380		-		-	
Other		886		527		1,044	
Income tax expense	\$	28,890	\$	13,393	\$	23,686	

Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

		31,		
		2013		2012
Deferred tax assets:				
Net operating loss carryforwards - Federal	\$	-	\$	10,688
Net operating loss carryforwards - State		1,855		1,275
Tax credit carryforwards - Federal		2,062		2,354
Tax credit carryforwards - State		5,662		5,637
Derivative financial instruments		2,297		-
Organizational and start-up costs		2,371		4,245
Stock-based compensation		2,998		4,031
Accrued Expenses		6,969		6,361
Other		1,294		1,223
Total deferred tax assets		25,508		35,814
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Derivative financial instruments	\$	-	\$	(2,074)
Convertible debt		(8,444)		_
Fixed assets		(95,655)		(82,867)
Investment in partnerships		(995)		(45)
Total deferred tax liabilities		(105,094)		(84,986)
Valuation allowance		(3,765)		(4,840)
Deferred income taxes	\$	(83,351)	\$	(54,012)

As of December 31, 2013, the Company has utilized all of its federal net operating loss carryforwards of \$30.5 million from 2012. At December 31, 2013, the Company had state net operating losses, and federal and state tax credit carryforwards. The Company continues to maintain a valuation allowance against some of its net deferred tax assets due to the uncertainty of realizing these assets in the future. The deferred tax valuation allowance of \$3.8 million as of December 31, 2013 relates to certain Iowa tax credits that will expire in years 2014 through 2016. In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income and other tax attributes during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment.

The Company conducts business and files tax returns in several states within the U.S. The Company's federal and state returns for the tax years ended November 30, 2010 and later are still subject to audit.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in thousands):

Unrecognized Tax Benefits	
Balance at January 1, 2013	\$ 107
Gross increases from tax positions in prior periods	-
Settlements	-
Balance at December 31, 2013	\$ 107

The unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the Company's effective tax rate. The Company accrues interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions as part of selling, general and administrative expense.

15. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Operating Leases

The Company leases certain facilities and parcels of land under agreements that expire at various dates. For accounting purposes, rent expense is based on a straight-line amortization of the total payments required over the lease term. The Company incurred lease expenses of \$19.9 million, \$18.3 million and \$16.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Aggregate minimum lease payments under these agreements for future fiscal years are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Ar	nount
2014	\$	16,766
2015		15,488
2016		13,380
2017		8,620
2018		6,140
Thereafter		3,163
Total	\$	63,557

Commodities

As of December 31, 2013 the Company had contracted for future purchases of grain, natural gas, ethanol and distillers grains valued at approximately \$324.5 million, \$18.2 million, \$7.4 million and \$6.0 million, respectively.

Legal

In April 2011, Aventine Renewable Energy, Inc. filed a complaint in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware in connection with its Chapter 11 bankruptcy naming as defendants Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc., Green Plains Obion LLC, Green Plains Bluffton LLC, Green Plains VBV LLC and Green Plains Trade Group LLC. This action alleged \$24.4 million of damages from preferential transfers or, in the alternative, \$28.4 million of damages from fraudulent transfers under an ethanol marketing agreement and an unspecified amount of damages for a continuing breach of a termination agreement related to rail cars. In April 2012, the parties mutually agreed to a negotiated settlement whereby the Company agreed to a cash payment and the purchase of 20 million gallons of ethanol from Aventine over a four-month period beginning in May 2012. An after-tax charge of \$2.4 million for the settlement was reflected in operations for the year ended December 31, 2012.

In addition to the above-described proceeding, the Company is currently involved in other litigation that has arisen in the ordinary course of business, but it does not believe that any other pending litigation will have a material adverse effect on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

16. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

The Company offers eligible employees a comprehensive employee benefits plan that includes health, dental, vision, life and accidental death, short-term disability and long-term disability insurance, and flexible spending accounts. Additionally, the Company offers a 401(k) retirement plan that enables eligible employees to save on a tax-deferred basis up to the limits allowable under the Internal Revenue Code. The Company matches up to 4% of eligible employee contributions. Employee and employer contributions are 100% vested immediately. Employer contributions to the 401(k) plan were \$0.9 million, \$0.9 million and \$0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Green Plains Grain contributes to a defined benefit pension plan. Although benefits under the plan were frozen as of January 1, 2009, Green Plains Grain remains obligated to ensure that the plan is funded in accordance with applicable requirements. As of December 31, 2013, assets of the plan were \$6.3 million and liabilities of the plan were \$6.0 million. Excess plan assets over plan liabilities of \$0.3 million were included in other assets on the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2013 and excess plan liabilities over plan assets of \$0.7 million were included in other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2012. Minimum funding standards generally require a plan's underfunding to be made up over a seven-year period. The amount of funding could increase or decrease based on investment returns of the plan's assets or changes in the assumed discount rate used to value benefit obligations.

17. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Commercial Contracts

Two subsidiaries of the Company have executed separate financing agreements for equipment with AXIS Capital Inc. Gordon F. Glade, President and Chief Executive Officer of AXIS Capital, is a member of the Company's Board of Directors. Totals of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million were included in debt at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, under these financing arrangements. Payments, including principal and interest, totaled \$0.1 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.7 for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and the weighted average interest rate for all outstanding financing agreements is 6.2%.

The Company has entered into ethanol purchase and sale agreements with Center Oil Company. Gary R. Parker was President and Chief Executive Officer of Center Oil and a member of the Company's Board of Directors until his unexpected death on February 8, 2014. During the year ended December 31, 2013, cash receipts from Center Oil totaled \$3.4 million and payments to Center Oil totaled \$5.6 million on these contracts. During the year ended December 31, 2012, cash receipts from Center Oil totaled \$20.6 million and payments to Center Oil totaled \$5.3 million on these contracts. During the year ended December 31, 2011, cash receipts and payments totaled \$146.9 million and \$8.7 million, respectively, on these contracts. The Company had no outstanding receivables from or payables to Center Oil at December 31, 2013 and \$14 thousand included in accounts receivable, net of any outstanding payables, from Center Oil at December 31, 2012.

Aircraft Lease

The Company has entered into an agreement with Hoovestol, Inc. for the lease of an aircraft. Wayne B. Hoovestol, President of Hoovestol Inc., is Chairman of the Company's Board of Directors. The Company has agreed to pay \$6,667 per month for use of up to 100 hours per year of the aircraft. Any flight time in excess of 100 hours per year will incur additional hourly-based charges. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, payments related to this lease totaled \$136 thousand, \$121 thousand and \$149 thousand, respectively. The Company did not have any payables to Hoovestol Inc at December 31, 2013 or 2012.

18. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (Unaudited)

The following table sets forth certain unaudited financial data for each of the quarters within the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands, except per share amounts). This information has been derived from the Company's consolidated financial statements and in management's opinion, reflects all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the information for the quarters presented. The operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future period.

	Three Months Ended							
	Dec	cember 31, 2013	Sep	otember 30, 2013		June 30, 2013	M	arch 31, 2013
Revenues	\$	712,869	\$	757,971	\$	804,696	\$	765,476
Cost of goods sold		640,697		716,947		772,085		738,262
Operating income		51,051		25,534		18,562		12,704
Other expense		(10,219)		(8,491)		(8,309)		(8,551)
Income tax expense		15,371		7,633		4,288		1,598
Net income attributable to Green Plains		25,461		9,410		5,965		2,555
Basic earnings per share attributable to Green Plains		0.84		0.31		0.20		0.09
Diluted earnings per share attributable to Green Plains		0.65		0.28		0.19		0.08

	Three Months Ended					
	December 31, 2012	September 30, 2012	June 30, 2012	March 31, 2012		
Revenues	\$ 883,707	\$ 947,413	\$ 870,356	\$ 775,395		
Cost of goods sold	841,736	919,516	852,222	766,625		
Operating income (loss) (1)	68,435	8,624	(1,083)	(11,091)		
Other expense	(9,273)	(10,234)	(10,616)	(9,606)		
Income tax expense (benefit)	26,142	(604)	(4,145)	(8,001)		
Net income (loss) attributable to Green Plains	33,023	(1,002)	(7,550)	(12,692)		
Basic earnings (loss) per share attributable to Green Plains	1.11	(0.03)	(0.25)	(0.39)		
Diluted earnings (loss) per share attributable to Green						
Plains	0.94	(0.03)	(0.25)	(0.39)		

⁽¹⁾ Operating income for the three months ended December 31, 2012, included a \$47.1 million gain on the disposal of assets. Refer to *Note* 3-Acquisitions and *Dispositions* for further detail of the transaction.

This page intentionally left blank

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE REGISTRANT STATEMENTS OF BALANCE SHEET – PARENT COMPANY ONLY

(in thousands)

		. ,		
		2013		2012
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	143,852	\$	100,051
Accounts receivable, including amounts from related parties of				
\$69 and \$30, respectively		128		88
Prepaid expenses and other		860		728
Due from subsidiaries		20,987		8,284
Total current assets		165,827		109,151
Property and equipment, net		3,052		3,759
Investment in consolidated subsidiaries		568,410		493,057
Other assets		19,374		19,225
Total assets	\$	756,663	\$	625,192
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDE	ERS' EQUIT	Y		
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$	4,310	\$	1,516
Accrued liabilities		14,344		13,354
Short term notes payable		-		27,162
Current maturities of long-term debt		188		1,840
Total current liabilities		18,842		43,872
Long-term debt		186,654		90,188
Deferred income taxes		5,446		-
Other liabilities		363		630
Total liabilities		211,305		134,690
Stockholders' equity				
Common stock		38		37
Additional paid-in capital		468,962		445,198
Retained earnings		148,505		107,540
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		(6,339)		3,535
Treasury stock		(65,808)		(65,808)
Total stockholders' equity		545,358		490,502
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	756,663	\$	625,192

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE REGISTRANT STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS – PARENT COMPANY ONLY

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,				
		2013		2012	2011
Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$	88	\$	-	\$ 471
Operating (loss)		(88)		-	(471)
Other income (expense)					
Interest income		192		112	197
Interest expense		(8,742)		(7,165)	(5,484)
Other, net		(2,647)		(2,399)	(779)
Total other expense	<u></u>	(11,197)		(9,452)	(6,066)
Loss before income taxes		(11,285)		(9,452)	(6,537)
Income tax benefit	<u></u>	5,018		218	2,462
Loss before equity in earnings of subsidiaries		(6,267)		(9,234)	(4,075)
Equity in earnings of consolidated subsidiaries	<u></u>	49,658		21,013	42,493
Net income	\$	43,391	\$	11,779	\$ 38,418

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC. CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE REGISTRANT STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS – PARENT COMPANY ONLY

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2013		2012	_	2011
Cash flows from operating activities:	\$ (1,338)	\$	(279)	\$	36,400
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	 (1,338)		(279)		36,400
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Purchases of property and equipment	(652)		(616)		(4,239)
Proceeds on disposal of assets, net	42		-		-
Investment in subsidiaries, net	(54,340)		54,426		(32,651)
Issuance of notes receivable from subsidiaries,					
net of payments received	15,356		(6,832)		(9,011)
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries	 (3,264)		(7,998)		(4,162)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	 (42,858)		38,980		(50,063)
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt	120,000		-		-
Payments of principal on long-term debt	(1,841)		(204)		(535)
Payments on short-term borrowings	(27,162)		-		-
Payments for repurchase of common stock	-		(10,445)		(28,201)
Payment of cash dividends	(2,426)		-		-
Payment of loan fees	(5,072)		-		-
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options	4,498		-		-
Other, net			452	_	(619)
Net cash provided (used) by financing activities	 87,997		(10,197)		(29,355)
Net change in cash and equivalents	43,801		28,504		(43,018)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	 100,051		71,547		114,565
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 143,852	\$	100,051	\$	71,547

GREEN PLAINS RENEWABLE ENERGY, INC.

CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE REGISTRANT NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – PARENT COMPANY ONLY

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc., the Parent Company, is a holding company that conducts substantially all of its business operations through its subsidiaries. As specified in certain of its subsidiaries' debt agreements, there are restrictions on the Parent Company's ability to obtain funds from certain of its subsidiaries through dividends, loans or advances. See *Note 10 – Debt* in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information. Accordingly, these condensed financial statements have been presented on a "parent-only" basis. Under a parent-only presentation, the Parent Company's investments in its consolidated subsidiaries are presented under the equity method of accounting. These parent-only financial statements should be read in conjunction with Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc.'s audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere herein.

2. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Operating Leases

The Parent Company leases certain facilities under agreements that expire at various dates. For accounting purposes, rent expense is based on a straight-line amortization of the total payments required over the lease term. The Parent Company incurred lease expenses of \$0.9 million, \$0.9 million and \$1.0 million during the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Aggregate minimum lease payments under these agreements for future fiscal years are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amor	unt
2014	\$	955
2015		821
2016		846
2017		179
2018		120
Thereafter		371
Total	\$	3,292

Parent Guarantees

The various operating subsidiaries of the Parent Company enter into contracts as a routine part of their business activities. Examples of these contracts include financing and lease arrangements, commodity purchase and sale agreements, and agreements with vendors. In certain instances, the contractual obligations of such subsidiaries are guaranteed by, or otherwise supported by the Parent Company. As of December 31, 2013, the Parent Company had \$141.1 million in guarantees of subsidiary contracts and indebtedness.

3. DEBT

Parent Company debt is comprised of 5.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2015, 3.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018 and capital leases obligations.

Scheduled long-term debt repayments, excluding the effects of any debt discounts, are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	A	Amount	
2014	\$	188	
2015		90,000	
2016		-	
2017		_	
2018		120,000	
Thereafter		-	
Total	\$	210,188	



CORPORATE INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

WAYNE HOOVESTOL, Chairman ³

Owner/President

Hoovestol Inc./Lone Mountain Truck Leasing

JIM ANDERSON 1,2

Chief Operating Officer, Fertilizer

The Gavilon Group, LLC

JIM BARRY ^{2,3}

Chief Investment Officer

Renewable Power Investment Team

BlackRock, Inc.

TODD BECKER

President and Chief Executive Officer

Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc.

JAMES CROWLEY 1

Chairman and Managing Partner

Old Strategic, LLC

GORDON GLADE 1,3

President and Chief Executive Officer

AXIS Capital, Inc.

BRIAN PETERSON 1

President and Chief Executive Officer

Whiskey Creek Entities

ALAIN TREUER 2

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Tellac Reuert Partners SA

Member of: (1) Audit Committee, (2) Compensation Committee and/or (3) Nominating and Governance Committee

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

TODD BECKER

President and Chief Executive Officer

JEFF BRIGGS

Chief Operating Officer

JERRY PETERS

Chief Financial Officer

STEVE BLEYL

Executive Vice President

Ethanol Marketing

MARK HUDAK

Executive Vice President

Human Resources

PAUL KOLOMAYA

Executive Vice President

Commodity Finance

MICHELLE MAPES

Executive Vice President

General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

MIKE ORGAS

Executive Vice President

Commercial Operations

PATRICH SIMPKINS

Executive Vice President

Finance and Treasurer

CORPORATE OFFICE

Green Plains Renewable Energy, Inc. 450 Regency Parkway, Suite 400 Omaha, NE 68114 402.884.8700

www.gpreinc.com

INVESTOR RELATIONS

JIM STARK Vice President Investor and Media Relations jim.stark@gpreinc.com

STOCK TRANSFER AGENT

Computershare Investor Services, LLC P.O. Box 43078
Providence, RI 02940
800.962.4284 (U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico)
781.575.3120 (non U.S.)
web.gueries@computershare.com

STOCK EXCHANGE LISTING

The NASDAQ Global Select Market Stock Ticker Symbol: GPRE



